WWW.INFOPULSAS.LT / info@infopulsas.lt



MUC500 - USER MANUAL

MUC500 Data concentrator for Smart Metering

Version: 1.1 Date: 6 December 2022

Firmware Version 1.35

Authors: Remo Reichel, Frank Richter solvimus GmbH Ratsteichstr. 5 98693 Ilmenau Germany

solvimus GmbH – Ratsteichstr. 5 – 98693 Ilmenau – Germany Telephone: +49 3677 7613060 – Fax: +49 3677 7613069 – E-Mail: info@solvimus.de Page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Та	ble o	of Contents	3
1	Not	es and conventions	7
	1.1		7
	1.2		7
	1.2	8	7
		0	7
			7
		•	
			7
		5	7
			7
	1.3	5	8
	1.4		8
	1.5		8
	1.6	Safety guidelines	9
	1.7	Scope	9
	1.8	Abbreviations	9
2	Intro	oducing the device 1	2
	2.1	General information	12
	2.2	Delivery variants and scope of delivery	12
	2.3	• • •	12
	2.4		13
	2.5		4
	2.0	•	L4
			4
	2.6		15
	2.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15
			16
		o , , ,	10 16
	07		
	2.7		6
			16
		0	17
		0	17
			17
			17
			17
		\mathbf{O}	17
		2.7.8 Reading meters via M-Bus using MUC500 W	8
	2.8	Technical data	8
		2.8.1 General specifications	18
		2.8.2 Electrical specifications	8
		2.8.3 Further specifications	9
3	Тоо	I Netdiscover 2	20
	3.1	General information	20
	3.2	Discovering and accessing devices	20
	3.3	• •	21
	3.4		22
	3.5		22
	3.6	•	24
	3.7		25
	3.8		27
	3.0 3.9	•	<u>2</u> 7
	J.9		27 27
		3.9.1 No network connection	-1

		3.9.2	The device can not be accessed via website respectively $FTP(S)$					•			28
4	Mat	based	front end								29
4	4.1		al information								29
	4.1		via HTTPS								29 30
	4.3		eneral								30
	4.4		eter								32
	4.4	4.4.1	System meter								35
	4.5										35
	4.6		onfiguration								36
	4.7		/AN								38
	4.8		erver								40
	4.9		ecurity								42
	-		ser								43
			Dg								45
			ervice								46
			Dage							-	47
		•	eshooting the front end								48
			Website or front end cannot be accessed								48
			Login to website is refused								49
			All input fields or buttons are greyed out								49
			Not all tabs are visible								49
			Export of the meter readings of one/several meters is empty								49
			The Log is empty								50
5	Rea		eters via M-Bus								51
	5.1	Genera	al information								51
	5.2	Signall	ing on the M-Bus								51
	5.3	Config	uration of the interface on the web-based front end								52
		5.3.1	M-Bus mode								52
		5.3.2	Addressing, scanning and scan range								53
		5.3.3	M-Bus baud rate								54
		5.3.4	M-Bus timeouts								55
		5.3.5	M-Bus request mode								55
		5.3.6	M-Bus reset mode								55
		5.3.7	M-Bus multipaging								56
	5.4		eshooting the M-Bus								56
		5.4.1	Physical troubleshooting								56
		5.4.2	M-Bus meters are not found								57
		5.4.3	M-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data								58
		5.4.4	The scan takes a long time								58
		5.4.5	Device restarts during scan					•		•	58
r	-										F 0
6		-	eters via wM-Bus								59
	6.1		al information								59
	6.2	0	ing of the wM-Bus								59
	6.3		uration of the interface on the web-based front end								60
	6.4		eshooting the wM-Bus								60
		6.4.1	wM-Bus meters are not found								60
		6.4.2	wM-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data	•••	•••		• •	•	• •	•	61
7	Rea	ding m	eters via Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP								62
•	7.1	-	al information				_	_			62
	7.2		uration of the meter in the web-based front end								62
	7.3	-	Templates								66
	7.4		eshooting for the Modbus interface								66
				•	• •	• •			•	-	
8	Rea	ding m	eters via serial interface								67
	8.1	Genera	al information								67
	8.2	Setup	of the interface on the web-based front end								67
			Serial mode								67

		8.2.2 Serial baud rate, da											68
		8.2.3 DLDE mode											68
		8.2.4 Serial timeouts .								 	 	•	 68
	8.3	Setup of a meter on the we	b-based front	end :						 	 		 69
	8.4	Troubleshooting the serial i											70
		8.4.1 Meters are not read	out							 	 	•	 70
~	_												
9	-	orting of metering data											71
	9.1	General information											71
	9.2	Instances and database .											71
	9.3	General settings											71
	9.4	Defined data and file forma											
		9.4.1 XML format											
		9.4.2 CSV format											73
		9.4.3 JSON format											74
		9.4.4 User format											75
	9.5	Reporting data via TCP .											76
	9.6	Reporting data via TLS .											76
	9.7	Sending files via FTP											
		9.7.1 Sending files via SF											
	9.8	Sending emails via SMTP											
		9.8.1 Emailing the report	as content .							 	 		 80
		9.8.2 Emailing the report	as attachme	nt.						 	 		 80
	9.9	Reporting data via MQTT								 	 		 80
		9.9.1 Example Azure clou	id							 	 		 81
		9.9.2 Example AWS cloud	1							 	 		 81
	9.10	Local file storage								 	 		 82
	9.11	Script-based report								 	 		 83
	9.12	Troubleshooting the report	:							 	 		 84
10		nced configuration option											85
	10.1	Linux operating system .											
		$10.1.1\ $ User roles and user											
		10.1.2 Command line											
		Update											
		Configuration file chip.ini											
		Configuration file Device_H											
	10.5	OpenVPN client								 	 	•	 101
		10.5.1 Configuration of the	e devices							 	 		 101
	10.6	Preconfiguration of the me	ter list							 	 		 102
		10.6.1 File meter-conf-imp	ort.csv							 	 		 102
		10.6.2 File Device_Config.	cfg							 	 		 102
	10.7	Scripting								 	 		 102
		10.7.1 XSLT parser								 	 		 102
		10.7.2 Report script								 	 		 103
		10.7.3 System meter script	:							 	 		 104
	10.8	Media types, measurement	types and un	its						 	 		 104
	_												100
11		smission of read out met											108
		General information											108
		Function codes and address	-										
		Data representation											109
	11.4	Configuration via the web-l											
		11.4.1 Modbus mode and	•										111
		11.4.2 Modbus test											111
		11.4.3 Modbus swap											112
		11.4.4 Modbus float only											113
		11.4.5 Modbus multi slave											113
	11.5	Application hints											
		11.5.1~ How often is the da											
		11.5.2 How to detect if the	e meter is rea	d or th	e va	ue is	s up t	o da	te?	 	 		 114

	11.6	11.5.3 Which data type has to be used?.11.5.4 What is the unit of value?.11.5.5 How many Modbus masters can request data simultaneously?.11.5.6 How can the data be mapped automatically?.Troubleshooting the Modbus slave.11.6.1 Why does the value via Modbus differ from the value on the web-based front end?11.6.2 Why is the device/the Modbus server not responding?	114 114 114 115 115
12	Tran	ismission of read out meter data via BACnet IP	116
	12.1	General information	116
		12.1.1 Services implemented	116
		12.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K)	116
	12.2	Configuration via the web-based front end	116
		12.2.1 BACnet active	116
		12.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast	
		12.2.3 BACnet BBMD	117
		12.2.4 BACnet port	117
		12.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location	
	12.3	Data representation	117
		12.3.1 Meter values	117
		12.3.2 BACnet Device object	
	12.4	Troubleshooting	118
		12.4.1 Why is the device/the BACnet server not responding?	118
13	Acce	essory	120

1 Notes and conventions

1.1 About this document

This manual provides guidance and procedures for a fast and efficient installation and start-up of the units described in this manual. It is imperative to read and carefully follow the safety guidelines.

1.2 Legal basis

1.2.1 Placing on the market

Manufacturer of the MUC500 is the solvimus GmbH, Ratsteichstraße 5, 98693 Ilmenau, Germany.

1.2.2 Copyright protection

This documentation, including all illustrations contained therein, is protected by copyright. The author is solvimus GmbH, Ilmenau. The exploitation rights are also held by solvimus GmbH. Any further use that deviates from the copyright regulations is not allowed. Reproduction, translation into other languages, as well as electronic and phototechnical archiving and modification require the written permission of solvimus GmbH. Violations will result in a claim for damages. The solvimus GmbH reserves the right to provide for any alterations or modifications that serve to increase the efficiency of technical progress. All rights in the event of the granting of a patent or the protection of a utility model are reserved by solvimus GmbH. Third-party products are always mentioned without reference to patent rights. The existence of such rights can therefore not be excluded.

1.2.3 Personnel qualification

The product use described in this documentation is intended exclusively for qualified electricians or persons instructed by these. They must all have good knowledge in the following areas:

- Applicable standards
- Use of electronic devices

1.2.4 Intended use

If necessary, the components or assemblies are delivered ex works with a fixed hardware and software configuration for the respective application. Modifications are only permitted within the scope of the possibilities shown in the documentation. All other changes to the hardware or software as well as the non-intended use of the components result in the exclusion of liability on the part of solvimus GmbH. Please send any requests for a modified or new hardware or software configuration to solvimus GmbH.

1.2.5 Exclusion of liability

Study this manual and all instructions thoroughly prior to the first use of this product and respect all safety warnings, even if you are familiar with handling and operating electronic devices.

The solvimus GmbH accepts no liability for damage to objects and persons caused by erroneous operation, inappropriate handling, improper or non-intended use or disregard for this manual, especially the safety guidelines, and any warranty is void.

1.2.6 Disclaimer

All products, company names, trademarks and brands are the property of their respective holders. Their use serves only to describe and identify the respective company, product or service. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with, commercial relationship with or endorsement by them.

Firefox is a trademark of the Mozilla Foundation in the U.S. and other countries.

ChromeTM browser is a trademark of Google Inc.

Microsoft Excel is a trademark of the Microsoft group of companies.

7-Zip Copyright (C) 1999-2022 Igor Pavlov.

Wireshark: Copyright 1998-2022 Gerald Combs <gerald@wireshark.org> and contributors.

1.3 Symbols

- 3 Danger: It is essential to observe this information in order to protect persons from injury.
- A Caution: It is essential to observe this information in order to prevent damage to the device.
- 👽 Notice: Boundary conditions that must always be observed to ensure smooth and efficient operation.
- ESD (Electrostatic Discharge): Warning of danger to components due to electrostatic discharge. Observe precautionary measures when handling components at risk of electrostatic discharge.
- Note: Routines or advice for efficient equipment use.
- ➡ Further information: References to additional literature, manuals, data sheets and internet pages.

1.4 Font conventions

Names of paths and files are marked in italics. According to the system the notation is using slash or backslash. e. g.: *D:* *Data*

Menu items or tabs are marked in bold italics.

e.g.: Save

An arrow between two menu items or tabs indicates the selection of a sub-menu item from a menu or a navigation process in the web browser. $a_1 = \frac{F_1}{2} = \frac{F_2}{2} = \frac{F_1}{2} = \frac{F_2}{2} = \frac{$

e. g.: $\textit{File} \rightarrow \textit{New}$

Buttons and input fields are shown in bold letters. e. g.: **Input**

Key labels are enclosed in angle brackets and shown in bold with capital letters. e. g.: $\langle F5 \rangle$

Programme codes are printed in Courier font. e. g.: ENDVAR

Variable names, identifiers and parameter entries are marked in italics. e. g.: *Value*

1.5 Number notation

Numbers a noted according to this table:

Numbering system	Example	Comments		
Decimal	100	Normal notation		
Hexadecimal	0×64	C-like notation		
Binary	'100'	In apostrophes		
	'0110.0100'	Nibbles separated by dots		

Table 1: Numbering systems

1.6 Safety guidelines

- Observe the recognized rules of technology and the legal requirements, standards and norms, and other recommendations.
- Study the instructions for the extinction of fire in electrical installations.
- Solution The power supply must be switched off before replacing components and modules.

If the contacts are deformed, the affected module or connector must be replaced, as the function is not guaranteed in the long term.

The components are not resistant to substances that have creeping and insulating properties. These include e.g. aerosols, silicones, triglycerides (ingredient of some hand creams). If the presence of these substances in the vicinity of the components cannot be excluded, additional measures must be taken:

- Install the components in an appropriate casing.
- Handle components with clean tools and materials only.
- A Only use a soft, wet cloth for cleaning. Soapy water is allowed. Pay attention to ESD.
- 🔺 Do not use solvents like alcohol, acetone etc. for cleaning.
- A Do not use a contact spray, because in an extreme case the function of the contact point is impaired and may lead to short circuits.
- Assemblies, especially OEM modules, are designed for installation in electronic housings. Do not touch the assembly when it is live. In each case, the valid standards and directives applicable to the construction of control cabinets must be observed.
- The components are populated with electronic parts which can be destroyed by an electrostatic discharge. When handling the components, ensure that everything in the vicinity is well earthed (personnel, workplace and packaging). Do not touch electrically conductive components, e.g. data contacts.

1.7 Scope

This documentation describes the device manufactured by solvimus GmbH, Ilmenau, and stated on the title page.

1.8 Abbreviations

Meaning
Mobile radio standard, synonym for GSM or GPRS
Mobile radio standard, synonym for UMTS
Mobile radio standard, synonym for LTE
Acknowledge
Advanced Encryption Standard
Authentication and Fragmentation Layer
Analog Input
American National Standards Institute
Analog Output
Access Point Name
American Standard Code for Information Interchange
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
Building Automation and Control networks
BACnet Broadcast Management Device
Binary-coded decimal numbers
Broadcast Distribution Table
Building Management System
Certification Authority
Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol
Control Information
Command line interface
COmpanion Specification for Energy Metering
Central processing unit
Cyclic redundancy check
Character-Separated Values

Continued on next page

MUC500 - User manual

Table 2 – Continued from previous page

	Table 2 – Continued from previous page
Abbreviation	Meaning
CTS	Clear to send
D0	D0 interface (optical interface, IEC 62056-21)
DDC	Direct Digital Control
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DI	Digital Input, digital input terminal
DIF	Data information field
DIFE	Data information field extensions
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung, German Institute for Standardization
DLDE	Direct Local Data Exchange (EN 62056-21, IEC 1107)
DLDERS	DLDE communication via RS-232 or RS-485
DLMS	Device Language Message Specification
DNS	Domain Name System
DO	Digital Output, digital output terminal
EEG	German Renewable Energy Sources Act
EIA/TIA	Electronic Industries Alliance/Telecommunications Industry Association
ELL	Extended Link Layer
	5
EMC	Electromagnetic compatibility
EN	European norm
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
FCB	Frame Count Bit
FCV	Frame Count Valid Bit
FNN	Forum Netztechnik/Netzbetrieb, subgroup of VDE
FSK	
-	Frequency Shift Keying
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
FTPS	FTP via TLS
GB	Gigabyte
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HCA	Heat cost allocator
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit
1/0	Input/Output
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
-	
ID	Identification, Identifier, unique marking
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
loT	Internet of Things
IP	Internet Protocol or IP address
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation
LAN	Local area network
LED	Light-Emitting Diode
LSB	Least significant byte
LSW	Least significant word
LTE	Long Term Evolution
M2M	Machine-to-Machine
M-Bus	Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7)
MAC	Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse
MB	Megabyte
MCR	Multi Channel Reporting
MDM	Meter Data Management
MEI	
	Modbus Encapsulated Interface
MHz	Megahertz
MQTT	Message Queuing Telemetry Transport
MSB	Most Significant Byte
MSW	Most Significant Word
MUC	Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller
NB-loT	Narrow Band Internet of Things
OBIS	Object Identification System
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OMS	Open Metering System
PAP	Password Authentication Protocol
PEM	Privacy Enhanced Mail
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PKI	Public Key Infrastructure
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol
PPPoE	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet
PUK	
I UN	Personal Unblocking Key
	Continued on next pa

Continued on next page

MUC500 - User manual

Table 2 – Continued from previous page

Abbreviation	Meaning					
RAM	Random Access Memory					
REQ UD	Request User Data (Class 1 or 2)					
RFC	Requests For Comments					
RSP_UD	Respond User Data					
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator					
RTC	Real-Time Clock					
RTOS	Real-Time Operating System					
RTS	Request to send					
RTU	Remote Terminal Unit					
S0	S0 interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31)					
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition					
SCP	Secure Copy					
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol					
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module					
SML	Smart Message Language					
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol					
SND_NKE	Send Link Reset					
SND_UD	Send User Data to slave					
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol					
SPST	Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch)					
SRD	Short Range Device					
SSH	Secure Shell					
SSL	Secure Sockets Layer					
ТСР	Transmission Control Protocol					
THT	Through-Hole Technology					
TLS	Transport Layer Security					
U	Unit width of the housing (1 U = 18 mm)					
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter					
UDP	User Datagram Protocol					
UL	Unit load for M-Bus					
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System					
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated					
VDE	Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German association					
VHF	Very high frequency					
VIF	Value information field					
VIFE	Value information field extensions					
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network					
VPN	Virtual Private Network					
WAN	Wide Area Network					
WLAN	Wireless Local Area Network					
wM-Bus	Wireless Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 3, 4 and 7)					
XML	eXtensible Markup Language					
XSLT	eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation					

Table 2: Abbreviations

2 Introducing the device

2.1 General information

The acronym MUC (Multi Utility Communication) stands for a communication module, which automatically records customer's consumption data within the scope of Smart Metering. This is sent via a Wide Area Network (WAN) to the measuring service provider or measuring point provider and, via a local interface, it can also be displayed on a customer PC.

The so-called MUC controller (also MUC) is a variant of such a communication module. This is separate from the meter, and acts as the data transport interface. The MUC is the central device for the implementation of Smart Metering. Its advantage is that the measuring equipment and short-lived wide area communication are installed in separate devices, and so can be installed or exchanged independently of each other.

The MUC500 is a MUC controller. The device comes in a housing 3 U (modules) wide and is intended for top hat rail mounting (DIN rail 35 mm).

The serial number of the devices of the solvimus GmbH can be read from the housing.

2.2 Delivery variants and scope of delivery

The MUC500 is offered in a range of variants, and so can easily be adapted to the requirements of the particular property.

Variant	Order number	M-Bus	wM-Bus (MHz)		Ethernet	RS-232		
			169	433	868	923		
MUC500 M 125	500410	X (125 UL)	-	-	-	-	Х	-
MUC500 M 250	500411	X (250 UL)	-	-	-	-	Х	-
MUC500 M 500	500405	X (500 UL)	-	-	-	-	Х	-
MUC500 W1 868*	500406	-	-	-	Х	-	Х	1
MUC500 W1 923*	500419	-	-	-	-	Х	Х	1
MUC500 W2 868/433*	500407	-	-	Х	Х	-	Х	1

*other frequency ranges and combinations on request

Table 3: Delivery variants

The scope of delivery contains the device and the following items:

Position No.	Description	Order number	
1	Quick Start Guide	—	
2	Magnetic mount antenna SRD 868 MHz (a)	103994	
3 Magnetic mount antenna SRD 433 MHz (b) 103990			
(a) Only for MUC500W1 und MUC500W2			

(b) Only for MUC500W1 und N

Table 4: Scope of delivery

✓ An antenna may not be enclosed if your device is user-specific.

2.3 Connectors

The various interfaces of the MUC500 are on different sides of the device.

The following figure shows the device variants. Similar in outward appearance are:

- MUC500 M 125, MUC500 M 250 and MUC500 M 500
- MUC500 W1 and MUC500 W2 differ in the number of antennas.



Figure 1: MUC500 M and MUC500 W2

The following connectors are available at the MUC500:

Connector	Designation	Pin assignment	Comments
Power supply	24VDC, 0VDC	24VDC: positive supply	24 VDC (12-36 VDC),
		0VDC: negative supply	screw terminal
			Cross section 2.5 mm ²
Ethernet connector	Ethernet	1: TX+	According to EIA/TIA 568A/B
		2: TX-	
		3: RX+	
		4:	
		5:	
		6: RX-	
		7:	
		8:	
M-Bus connector (a)	MBUS+, MBUS-	MBUS+: positive bus line	screw terminal
		MBUS-: negative bus line	Cross section 2.5 mm ²
			MBUS+ and MBUS- respectively
			internally connected
Wireless M-Bus antenna	OMS1	Inner conductor: RF signal	SMA, channel 1
(b)		Outer conductor: reference ground	
Wireless M-Bus antenna	OMS2	Inner conductor: RF signal	SMA, channel 2
(b)		Outer conductor: reference ground	
RS-232 (b)	TXD, RXD, GND	TXD: signal line for transmitting data	screw terminal
• •		RXD: signal line for receiving data	Cross section 2.5 mm ²
		GND: reference ground	Levels according to EIA/TIA-232-F
		_	No galvanic isolation

(b) only MUC500 W

Table 5: Pin assignment

The 3-pin terminal block below the RJ45 connector is reserved for future use. Do not connect anything there.

2.4 Status LEDs

Depending on the version, the MUC500 has up to 5 status LEDs. These indicate the following states:

LED	LED Colour Meaning					
	Front lid, present in all variants					
Active (ACT) Off Inactive, idle state						
	Orange (flashing)	Searching meters (scanning)				
	Green (flashing)	Meter reading				
State (ST) Off		Software is not started				
Green		Main programme is running				
Orange		Initialization is running				
	Red	Error				

Continued on next page

MUC500 - User manual

Table 6 – Continued from previous page	Table 6 –	Continued	from	previous	page
--	-----------	-----------	------	----------	------

LED	Colour	Meaning
	Cover at the up	per edge of the housing, variant MUC500 M
COL	red (flashing)	Collision respectively too large capacitive load on the M-Bus
	red (blinking)	Overload on the M-Bus master
ТХ	yellow	Sending of data from the M-Bus master to the bus
RX	green	Reception in the M-Bus master of data from the M-Bus slaves
Cov	er at the upper edge	of the housing, variant MUC500 W1 or MUC500 W2
RF1	yellow	Reception of data on interface OMS1
RF2	yellow	Reception of data on interface OMS2 (only MUC500 W2)
PWR	green	Power supply active
PWK	green	Power supply active

Table 6: Status LEDs (all models)

In the operating state, the *State LED* is green and the *Active LED* flashes green briefly during the readout.

2.5 First steps

2.5.1 Power supply

The MUC500 is supplied with an external voltage in the range 12-36 VDC (wide input voltage range). The MUC500 starts automatically after connection to the supply voltage.

By default, following calls are made on system startup:

- Configuration of the network interface (Ethernet) via DHCP or static configuration
- One-time generation of SSL device keys (needs some time)
- Obtaining the system time via SNTP
- Starting the system services
- Starting the main programme

The main programme then provides the entire functionality, including the web-based front end of the MUC500.

2.5.2 Network configuration and initial access

The MUC500 can be completely configured via the network interface. Therefore, it has to be configured according to your network. If necessary, ask your administrator.

MUC500 is set by default to the static IP address 192.168.1.101 (subnet mask: 255.255.255.0, gateway: 192.168.1.254).

For intuitive operation, a configuration website is available on the device, which can be accessed via the IP address of the MUC500 called in a web browser.

- → Website on the MUC500, e. g. http://192.168.1.101/
- When handling multiple devices under same IP (e. g. commissioning) or with different software versions (e. g. update), you should always clear the cache of the browser (e. g. (CTRL+F5)) to prevent an inconsistent display of the website.

The following page opens in the browser:

MUC500	× +	- 0
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \odot 192.	.168.1.101	0 * C
🧿 ми	C500	Logout Change password Logged in as 'admin' Configuration modified
General Meter Configura	tion Server Security User Log Service	
General configuration		
Device name:	MUC500 W2 868/433	
Serial number:	6891d080048e	
DHCP:		
IP address:	192.168.2.13	
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0	
Gateway IP address:	192.168.2.254	
DNS IP address (primary):	192.168.1.230	
DNS IP address (second):		
VPN:		
	389836	
Free space log (kB):	389836 114647	
Free space log (kB): Free space Flash (kB):		
Free space log (kB): Free space Flash (kB): System date (local):	114647	
VPN: Free space log (kB): Free space Flash (kB): System date (local): System time (local): SNTP server:	114647 03.11.2020 💌	

Figure 2: Website of the MUC500

The web-based front end is described separately in Chapter 4. There you will find a detailed overview of the functionalities of the web-based front end.

In addition, access via SFTP, SCP, FTPS (file transfer) or via SSH (console) is also possible by default (see Chapter 3):

🐜 Netdiscover - admin@192.168.2.12 - Wi	nSCP					- 0	×
Local Mark Files Commands Session	Options Remote Help						
开 🎇 😂 Synchronize 🗾 🧬 💽	i 🏟 🕋 Queue 🔹 🛛 Tr	insfer Settings Defau	r -	<i>8</i> •			
admin@192.168.2.12 ×		·····					
admini@raz.no.z.nz × 🛄 New Sess				-			
	🗈 🗈 🏠 🎜 😘		8 • • • • •		🗈 💿 🏫 🌮 🔯 Find Files		(n v n)
📦 Upload 👻 📝 Edit 👻 📈 🕞 Pro	operties 🛗 New 🗸	+ 🗸		👔 🔐 Download 👻 📝 Edit 👻 💥 🖓 Properties 📑	New •	- 4	
:\Program Files (x86)\Netdiscover*.*				1			
Name	Size	Type	Changed	Name		Siz	e Cha
-9		Parent directory	22.12.2020 07:15:0	t			
Licenses		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	app			30.1
platforms		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	ext			18.
styles		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2				
components.xml	2 KB	XML-Dokument	22.12.2020 07:14:2				
InstallationLog.txt	6 KB	TXT-Datei	22.12.2020 07:15:0				
libcrypto-1_1.dll	2.364 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2				
libgcc_s_dw2-1.dll	112 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2				
libssl-1_1.dll	503 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2				
libstdc++-6.dll	1.507 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2				
libwinpthread-1.dll	46 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2				
etdiscover.exe	278 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:21:1				
network.xml	1 KB	XML-Dokument	22.12.2020 07:14:2				
putty.exe	1.071 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:36:0				
Qt5Core.dll	6.469 KB	Anwendungserw	15.08.2019 00:58:4				
Qt5Gui.dll	6.784 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:1				
Qt5Network.dll	1.847 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:2				
Qt5Widgets.dll	6.189 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:3				
🥁 uninstall.dat	373 KB	DAT-Datei	22.12.2020 07:14:2				
🖏 uninstall.exe	19.170 KB	Anwendung	22.12.2020 07:14:2				
uninstall.ini	4 KB	Konfigurationsei	22.12.2020 07:14:2				
WinSCP.exe	26.220 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:41:2				
			>	<			
B of 71,2 MB in 0 of 21				0 B of 0 B in 0 of 2		-	1 hic
					🔒 FTP	-	0:02:10

Figure 3: WinSCP main window after establishing the connection

2.6 Specific troubleshooting

In case the MUC500 does not work as described in this document, it is useful to locate the malfunction in order to resolve the issue and to recover the full functionality again.

2.6.1 All LEDs remain off, the device does not respond.

A Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3). Switch off the power supply and remove the device. Remove all cables and antennas. Test the MUC500 under laboratory conditions, that means at an isolated and separate measurement installation. Switch on the power supply at that measurement installation. It must adhere to the requirements given in Section 2.8.2.

If the problem persists, ensure that there are no faults in the power supply caused by the infrastructure, circuit breakers or residual current devices.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

2.6.2 The Power LED of the MUC500 W flashes green cyclically.

A Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3).

Switch off the power supply. Remove all cables and antennas except the power supply. Now switch on the power supply and check whether the *Power LED* is now permanently on.

Now reconnect all cables and antennas one by one and check after each step whether the *Power LED* remains permanently lit.

If the error occurs when connecting a specific cable, proceed to check this one more thoroughly. There may be a fault in the external circuitry, e. g. short-circuit or overload. If necessary, replace faulty cables. Check the external power supply.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

2.6.3 The three LEDs of the MUC500 M are flashing together cyclically.

A Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3).

Switch off the power supply. Remove all cables except the power supply. Now switch on the power supply and check whether the LEDs are now not blinking together cyclically anymore.

Now reconnect all cables one by one and check after each step whether the LEDs are still not blinking together cyclically.

If the error occurs when connecting a specific cable, proceed to check this one more thoroughly. There may be a fault in the external circuitry, e. g. short-circuit or overload. If necessary, replace faulty cables. Check the external power supply.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

2.7 Typical application scenarios

Below some examples are given how the MUC500 can be used.

For using the MUC500, the network and meter interfaces must be parameterised according to your application and your facility (see Chapter 4).

2.7.1 Local application without control system

The MUC500 can be used for local meter reading.

There is no control system (host system) required to collect and store meter data. Remote communication can therefore be deactivated. Only the local storage of CSV files has to be set up in the *Server* tab (see Section 4.8).

In this case, the MUC500 is accessed via a PC that is located in the same network. The current meter values can thus be monitored via the web-based front end in the *Meter* tab. The CSV files can be accessed via FTP access, provided logging is active. In order to do this, connect to the MUC500 with an FTP client (see Section 3.5).

Users can be configured in the user management with the corresponding access rights to allow read access to the meter list (see Section 4.10).

2.7.2 Remote monitoring without control system

This use case is largely equivalent to the example in Section 2.7.1. The only difference is the network infrastructure that is set up between a PC and the MUC500 (Internet). The PC and the MUC500 are not located in a physical but in a logical network.

As a rule, routers and firewalls must be parameterised here to allow access to the MUC500 in the internal network from an external network (PC in the Internet). Please ask your administrator about setting up routings, port forwarding, packet filters and firewalls for the individual services of the MUC500, such as FTP, HTTP and SSH.

If the network is parameterised correctly, you can access the MUC500 in the same way as in the local application.

2.7.3 Remote monitoring with email dispatch

The MUC500 can send the meter data as emails to any email address. The meter data is stored e. g. in XML format and can be processed as required (see Section 9.8).

✓ In order to send emails, the internal network has to be set up correspondingly (e. g. firewall, router). Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.4 Remote monitoring with FTP upload

The MUC500 can also actively upload CSV data to an FTP server instead of manually downloading this data by the user. This makes it possible to access and process the files automatically.

✓ For the FTP upload, on the one hand the internal network (e. g. firewall, router) and on the other hand the receiving FTP server must be correctly configured. Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.5 Remote monitoring with SFTP upload

The transfer of files to a server can also be secured via encrypted communication. For example, it is possible to encrypt the data using Secure Shell (SSH).

For using SFTP, so-called finger prints need to be provided on the device. For more information see Section 9.7.

Subsequently, an encrypted cyclic upload of meter data can be performed via SFTP.

2.7.6 Remote monitoring with TCP/HTTP transmission

The transmission of XML data via TCP or HTTP is suitable for the direct connection of database systems. The database servers can thus receive the data directly (XML format see Section 9.4.1).

✓ For TCP/HTTP transmission, on the one hand the internal system network (e. g. firewall, router) and on the other hand the database server must be correctly configured. Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.7 Remote monitoring with JSON/MQTT transmission

The transmission of JSON data via MQTT is suitable for the direct connection of cloud services in the IoT field (JSON format see Section 9.4.3).

In order to send emails, the internal network has to be set up correspondingly (z. B. firewall, router). Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.8 Reading meters via M-Bus using MUC500 W

The devices MUC500 W1 and MUC500 W2 are equipped with an RS-232 interface which, when combined with an external level converter, can serve to read M-Bus meters. One suitable level converter is the MBUS-PS500 from the solvimus GmbH.

➔ See manual of the level converter MBUS-PS500 from the solvimus GmbH

2.8 Technical data

2.8.1 General specifications

Dimensions/Weight

The device has the following dimensions (without antenna) and the following weight:

- Width: 54 mm
- Height: 90 mm
- Depth: 60 mm (without antenna socket)
- Weight: MUC500 M approx. 150 g; MUC500 W approx. 140 g

Mounting

The device is intended for control cabinet mounting:

- Temperature range: -20-70 °C
- Air humidity: 0-95 % relH
- Degree of protection: IP20 (IEC 60529)
- Top hat rail mounting (DIN rail 35 mm, IEC 60715)

2.8.2 Electrical specifications

Power supply

The device is powered by an external power supply unit (pin assignment see Section 2.3):

- Voltage: 12-36 VDC, screw terminals (\leq 2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5-0.6 Nm)
- Power consumption: 2 W (idle state), max. 3 W for MUC500 W, max. 40 W for MUC500 M 500
- Safety: reverse polarity protected M-Bus, overvoltage protection (transients), protection class III (IEC 61140)
- Peak inrush-current: approx. 3 A

Meter interfaces

The device has different meter interfaces, depending on the variant (for pin assignment, see Section 2.3):

- M-Bus (MUC500 M): compliant to EN 13757-2, max. 125/250/500 Unit loads (UL), Umark=40 V, Uspace=27 V, baud rate: 300-9600 bps, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5-0.6 Nm)
- wM-Bus (MUC500 W): compliant to EN 13757-4, 169/433/868/923 MHz, S-, T-, C- or C/T-Mode, SMA antenna connector for external antenna
- RS-232 (MUC500 W): compliant to EIA/TIA-232-F, screw terminals (${\leq}2.5$ mm², tightening torque 0.5-0.6 Nm)

The meter interfaces are not galvanically isolated from each other.

Communication interfaces

The device has an Ethernet communication interface (for pin assignment, see Section 2.3):

• Ethernet: compliant to IEEE 802.3, 10/100-Base-TX, RJ45 connector incl. status LEDs, no Auto-MDIX

2.8.3 Further specifications

Galvanic isolation

The Ethernet communication interface is separated from the meter interface and supply:

Galvanic isolation: 1000 V

Processing unit

The central unit is a microprocessor system:

- CPU: ARM9 architecture, 454 MHz clock frequency
- Memory: 128 MB RAM, 4 GB internal eMMC Flash
- Operating system: Linux
- Integrated RTC: backed-up for up to 7 days

3 Tool Netdiscover

3.1 General information

The solvimus GmbH provides its customers with the tool Netdiscover for easier management of products in the customer network. This tool, available for Windows and Linux, allows you to find devices of solvimus GmbH in the local network and to manage them.

The installation comes with two additional programmes. The applications Putty and WinSCP are utilities for SSH and (S)FTP access. The integration into the tool Netdiscover enables the easy access to the devices from a central location.

3.2 Discovering and accessing devices

After the tool is started, it uses UDP broadcast via UDP port 8001 to discover all devices from solvimus GmbH accessible in the local network and displays them in the main window.

Interface	Serial	Name	DHCP	IP	Netmask	Gateway	Target	MAC	Version	
ethernet_32769	6891D080242E	MUC.easy plus	\checkmark	192.168.2.14	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080242E	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800B1B	MBUS-GEWM		192.168.2.38	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800B1B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE125		192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D08006B0	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE250		192.168.2.61	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801E0B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801BC4	MUC.easy plus		192.168.2.12	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801BC4	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D080069E	MUC.easy plus 4G		192.168.2.34	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080069E	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803617	MBUS-GE20M		192.168.2.68	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803617	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803D4D	MUC500 W2 868/433		192.168.2.15	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803D4D	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800668	MUC.easy plus		192.168.2.19	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800668	1.14	

Figure 4: Main window of the tool Netdiscover

- The UDP broadcast finds all devices in the local network, regardless of IP settings and subnet masks. Therefore, this function is initially recommended.
- The UDP broadcast is usually not forwarded by routers. Therefore, this tool will only find all devices in the local network, in front of the router.

In addition to the MAC address of the devices and their network configuration, the names of the devices and also the version of the operating system are shown. Thus, all devices to be managed can be clearly identified and matched.

✓ The name of the devices corresponds to the **Device name** in *General* tab (see Section 4.3).

Various functions can be called using the context menu that appears by right-clicking on one of the devices:

- **Ping**: starts the ping via ICMP to the device in a separate tab. So, testing of connectivity via TCP is possible.
- **Web**: opens the default browser with the IP of the device. The web-based front end should open (see Chapter 4).
- *FTP*: starts *WinSCP* with the IP of the device or blank. The login data or also the IP must be entered before connecting to the FTP/SFTP server of the device.
- *FTP (default)*: starts *WinSCP* with the IP of the device and connects via FTPS with default login information of the user *admin*.

- **SSH**: startet *Putty* with the IP of the device. The login data must be entered to connect to the SSH console.
- **Deploy**: starts the mass deployment for devices in a separate tab.
- Import device list: imports a device list into the main window.
- **Net configuration**: starts a separate tab for changing the network configuration of the device via UDP broadcast.
- Version: information about the version of the tool Netdiscover (displayed only if no device is selected).

verview											
Interface	Serial		Name	DHCP	IP	Netmask	Gateway	Target	MAC	Version	Т
ethernet_32769	6891D080242E	MUC.easy p	Ping		192.168.2.14	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080242E	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800B1B	MBUS-GEWI	Web		192.168.2.38	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800B1B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE	Ftp		192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D08006B0	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE	Ftp (Default) Telnet	\checkmark	192.168.2.61	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801E0B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801BC4	MUC.easy p	SSH		192.168.2.12	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801BC4	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D080069E	MUC.easy p	Deploy		192.168.2.34	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080069E	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803617	MBUS-GE20	Import device list Net configuration		192.168.2.68	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803617	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803D4D	MUC500 W2 86	8/433		192.168.2.15	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803D4D	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800668	MUC.easy plus		\checkmark	192.168.2.19	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800668	1.14	

Figure 5: Context menu in the tool Netdiscover

- Depending on the network settings of your PC or your general network infrastructure, the UDP port 8001 may be blocked. Then calls of the tool are blocked and the main window remains empty.
- ✓ If a firewall is used in your network (also directly on the PC), there has to be an appropriate firewall rule. This rule should unblock this port to be able to list the devices.
- + Ask your administrator about the firewall and network configuration.
- If access via UDP broadcast is denied, a list can be imported with the *Import device list* function in order to still be able to use all other functions via TCP.

Some important functions are described more in detail in the following subsections.

3.3 Network configuration

It is often necessary to adjust the network settings of the devices for further work, especially when commissioning devices.

The command **Net configuration** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens another tab for the network configuration. Thus, IP address, subnet mask or gateway address can be changed to static or DHCP can be activated for obtaining these settings automatically from a DHCP server.

	-		×
ng 🗵			
6891D080242E			
192.168.2.14			
255.255.255.0			
192.168.2.254			
If required specify a password			
Send	Cancel		
	689 1D080242E	ag ⊠ 689 ID080242E ✓ 192.168.2.14 255.255.255.0 192.168.2.254 If required specify a password	ig ∑ 6891D080242E ✓ 192.168.2.14 255.255.255.0 192.168.2.254 If required specify a password

Figure 6: Network configuration via the tool Netdiscover

Modified configurations can be committed pressing the button **Send**. Modifications are only accepted with the password of the user *admin*, the admin password must be inserted in the field **Password**.

If automatic network configuration (DHCP) is selected, all parameters (**IP address**, **Subnet mask** and **Gateway IP address**) will be read from a DHCP server. The respective fields are deactivated then.

The assigned IP address can be identified at the DHCP server from the unique MAC address of the MUC500. This address is displayed in the field **MAC address** in the main window of the tool Netdiscover as well as in the tab **General** (see Section 4.3) in the field **Serial number**.

Is the automatic configuration not possible in your network (no DHCP server available), the device will pick a standard address (169.254.xxx.xxx) according to RFC3927.

- 🛈 The standard password in the default factory setting is described in the tab **User** (see Section 4.10).
- Changing the network parameters of the device can affect the accessibility. If the network parameters have already been set correctly by an administrator, they should not be changed.

3.4 Access to the web-based front end via HTTP

A web server is integrated on the devices from solvimus GmbH. This enables the configuration of the devices via an integrated, web-based front end (see Chapter 4).

Use the command Web from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover to quickly and easily call it in the default browser.

→ If the web-based front end does not open, please follow the instructions in Section 4.14.

3.5 Access to the file system via FTP

The devices from solvimus GmbH can be accessed via FTP to work directly on the file system level. This enables updates, special configurations and extended functionality (see Chapter 10). The integrated FTP server of the devices supports both FTP and SFTP.

- If access via FTP or SFTP is not possible, check especially the IP settings and the opened ports, 21 for FTP and 22 for SFTP.
- ➡ In case of access issues, ask your administrator.

The commands **FTP** and **FTP** (default) from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover start the WinSCP programme and use the IP address of the selected device. Calling the command with a selected device, WinSCP always accesses the device via FTP. To use an SFTP connection, the context menu must be called without selecting a device before. Then, only the command **FTP** is available, opening a not pre-configured

WinSCP window. So, there is the choice between FTP, SFTP or SCP.

The mode **FTP** (default) tries to log in with the default login information of the user *admin*, while in the mode **FTP** any access data can be entered.

Username - 192.168.2.14	×
Prompting for credentials	
Username:	
OK Cancel Help	

Figure 7: Entering user name when logging in via SFTP

If the login information of the user *admin* is modified, the command *FTP (default)* can not be used.

WinSCP now establishes an SFTP or unsecure/secured FTP connection. When a connection is established to a specific device with SFTP, its authenticity is checked using stored certificates. Normally, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with an individual, self-signed certificate upon delivery. This certificate is usually classified as untrusted by your PC. Therefore, a security prompt with information about the device's certificate is displayed. The user must verify the validity of the certificate and then approve it to establish a secure connection. The confirmed certificate is stored in the PC for future connections.

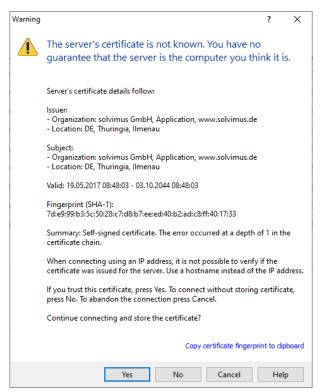


Figure 8: Security prompt for the certificate of the device

WinSCP offers a dual-pane file manager after logging in successfully. This allows files to be uploaded to or downloaded from the device. File commands can be executed via a context menu, e. g. copying, renaming or editing. Drag&Drop for uploading and downloading is also supported.

🌆 Netdiscover - admin@192.168.2.12 - WinSCP					- 0	\times
Local Mark Files Commands Session Options	Remote Help					
🖶 🚼 📮 Synchronize 🗾 🐙 😰	🍘 🎒 Queue 🔹 🛛 Tra	ansfer Settings Defau	lt -	<i>🛃</i> •		
admin@192.168.2.12 × 💕 New Session		-				
	E 🖸 🏠 🛃 🗞	112 GL + 🚝 + 🕅	⊽ - ← - → -	▼ (≤ root>	🗈 🗊 🏫 🤁 🔯 Find Files 😪 🗇	
🕼 Upload 🖌 🎢 Edit 🔸 🗶 🚮 🕞 Properties		+ - ▼		Download - Z Edit - X 🗗 Droperties		
C:\Program Files (x86)\Netdiscover*.*						
Name	Size	Туре	Changed	Name	Size	Chang
	3126		22.12.2020 07:15:0		3120	Chang
		Parent directory Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:15:0			20.11
Licenses		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	app		30.11.2 18.11.2
styles		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	ext		10.11.4
components.xml	2 1/2	XML-Dokument	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
/ InstallationLog.txt	2 KB 6 KB	TXT-Datei	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
libcrypto-1_1.dll	2.364 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 07:15:0			
libgcc_s_dw2-1.dll	112 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
🗟 libssl-1 1.dll	503 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2			
libstdc++-6.dll	1.507 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
libwinpthread-1.dll	46 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
Control in the second s	278 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:21:1			
network.xml	1 KB	XML-Dokument	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
P putty.exe	1.071 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:36:0			
Qt5Core.dll	6.469 KB	Anwendungserw	15.08.2019 00:58:4			
Qt5Gui.dll	6.784 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:1			
Qt5Network.dll	1.847 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:2			
Qt5Widgets.dll	6.189 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:3			
🔐 uninstall.dat	373 KB	DAT-Datei	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
🖏 uninstall.exe	19.170 KB	Anwendung	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
🔄 uninstall.ini	4 KB	Konfigurationsei	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
WinSCP.exe	26.220 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:41:2			
		,				
<			>	<		3
0 B of 71,2 MB in 0 of 21				0 B of 0 B in 0 of 2		1 hidde
					🔒 FTP 🗐 (0:02:10

Figure 9: File manager view in WinSCP

- **①** Changing files or the file system can affect the functionality of the system.
- The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

3.6 Access to the command line via SSH

Access to the command line interface (CLI) of the device is suitable for maintenance purposes.

The command **SSH** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens the integrated *Putty* client and establishes a connection to the device

When a connection is established to a specific device with SSH, its authenticity is checked using stored certificates. Normally, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with an individual, self-signed certificate upon delivery. This certificate is usually classified as untrusted by your PC. Therefore, a security prompt with information about the device's certificate is displayed. The user must verify the validity of the certificate and then approve it to establish a secure connection. The confirmed certificate is stored in the PC for future connections.

MUC500 - User manual

PuTTY Sec	urity Alert				×
	The server's cached in ti server admit have actual to be the se The new sss ssh-ed2551 lf you were hit Yes to u If you want the cache, I If you want	s host key doe he registry. Thi nistrator has c ly connected t erver. h-ed25519 key 9 255 :ba:af:63:d1:d4 expecting this pdate PuTTY's to carry on co it o abandon t	CURITY BREACH! s not match the or is means that eithe hanged the host k o another comput fingerprint is: 5:2e:93:50:8f:64:60: change and trust cache and continu nnecting but with he connection con he ONLY guarante	er the ey, or you er pretending ff the new key, e connecting. out updating upletely, hit	
	Ja	Nein	Abbrechen	Hilfe	

Figure 10: Security prompt for the certificate of the device

Now the *Putty* client opens and the login information for the user *admin* has to be entered. Then, the command line is ready for input via SSH. The password is not displayed on the screen.

₽ 192.168.2.14 - PuTTY	-	×
B Using username "admin".		^
		\sim

Figure 11: Command line in the Putty client

- Inputs on the command line can affect the functionality of the system.
- The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

3.7 Mass deployment

This function allows performing certain device configurations or firmware updates in parallel for all devices displayed in Netdiscover. For example, is is possible to import an previosly exported device configuration to multiple other devices at the same time. Another example would be importing certificate files needed on multiple devices to export meter data. A third and final example would be updating the application software on multiple devices in parallel.

1 The configuration or update should explicitly only be deployed on similar devices.

In this case mark the devices in the tool Netdiscover on which you want to perform a configuration or firmware update in parallel.

	1		~	_				_	1		
Interface	Serial	N	ame	DHCP	IP	Netmask	Gateway	Target	MAC	Version	1
ethernet_32769	6891D080242E	MUC.easy plus		\checkmark	192.168.2.14	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080242E	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800B1B	MBUS-GEWM		\checkmark	192.168.2.38	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800B1B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE125			192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D08006B0	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE250	Deploy Import device list		192.168.2.61	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801E0B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801BC4	MUC.easy plus			192.168.2.12	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801BC4	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D080069E	MUC.easy plus 4G			192.168.2.34	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080069E	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803617	MBUS-GE20M			192.168.2.68	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803617	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803D4D	MUC500 W2 868/433			192.168.2.15	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803D4D	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800668	MUC.easy plus			192.168.2.19	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800668	1.14	

Figure 12: Selection of devices and initiation of the mass deployment

The command **Deploy** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens another tab for mass deployment.

	C:/Users/eosse/Do	s/eosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz										
		required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no hostname validation										
ogin:	admin											
evices:	MĂC 6891D08006B0	Name MBUS-GSLE125	IP 192.168.2.1	Port	State connected	Version 1.14	Progress					
	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE250	192.168.2.61		connected	1.14						

Figure 13: Mass deployment via the tool Netdiscover

The following input fields and buttons are available here:

- **Upload**: the configuration or update to be uploaded.
- HTTPS: selection field whether HTTP or HTTPS should be used.
- CA: the CA certificate to verify the client certificate of the devices for HTTPS-based work.
- Login: user name and password for the user admin.
- Start: starts the process.
- Abort: aborts the process.
- Close: closes the mass deployment tab.

In the central part, there is a list view with information about the devices and the status/progress of the process.

- Exclusively *. tar. gz archives are intended for the import of a device configuration or a certificate file.
- **1** The generation of a *****. tar. gz file with the device configuration is described in Section 4.12.
- Exclusively *. enc files are intended for the update of the firmware.
- An update of the firmware is also possible via the web site as described in Section 4.12.

The file is unpacked on the device after the upload, and processed. The device is then restarted.

3.8 Import of a device list

Devices cannot always be discovered automatically. Firewalls, routing settings or even the deactivation of the function **Network discovery active** in the **Security** tab (see Section 4.9) are possible reasons.

Therefore, a device list can be imported. This enables managing devices via the tool Netdiscover even without automatic dicovery.

Vet discov	/er				
Overview	Import: Importliste 🗵				
	Name	IP		Port	File
MBUS-GS	LE 125 ISP 1.05 SBM51	192.168.1.110	80		
MBUS-GS	LE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM51	192.168.1.111		Deploy	
MBUS-GS	LE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM52	192.168.1.112		Import device	e list
MBUS-GS	LE 125 ISP 1.04 SBM51	192.168.1.113	80		
		192.168.1.114			
		192.168.1.115			
	re or configuration				

Figure 14: Viewing and using an imported list in the tool Netdiscover tool

First, a suitable CSV file has to be created before the actual import. In the CSV file, a comma or a semicolon can be used as a separator. The device data is entered here according to the following example to obtain the above list in the tool Netdiscover:

```
Port;Name;Password;Username;IP;File
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.05 SBM51;admin;admin;192.168.1.110;
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM51;admin;admin;192.168.1.111;
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM52;admin;admin;192.168.1.112;
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.04 SBM51;admin;admin;192.168.1.113;
;;admin;;192.168.1.114;
;;;;192.168.1.115;
```

- The header of the CSV file has to be identical to the one above.
- Only the *IP* column is mandatory. The other columns can be left empty and are set to default for special functions (*Port*: 80, *Password*: admin, *Username*: admin).

3.9 Troubleshooting network

3.9.1 No network connection

If no network connection to the device can be established, make a Ping connectivity test first (see Section 3.2).

If a Ping response is not detected, test the device via a direct network connection with a PC, provided the device is connected via a bigger network. Depending on the functions, a cross-over cable may need to be employed in case of a direct connection between PC and device.

Check the physical network connection between the device and the PC, if the cable is correctly joined and inserted.

✓ The network connection must be inserted in the connector for Ethernet.

At the network connection the *hyperlink-LED* must be lit yellow and the *Active-LED* must flash green from time to time. Check also the corresponding LEDs at the remote station (PC, hub etc.). If need be, repeat the connectivity test with switched cables.

If all LEDs are lit correctly, check if the device is detected in the tool Netdiscover (see Section 3.2). A prerequisite is that the device is connected to the PC via a local area network.

If the device being searched is not contained in the list (allocation via serial number), ensure that the communication is not prevented by a firewall.

If the device is in the list, configure it with a unique IP address available in the local network (see Section 3.3). Ask your administrator about this.

For a direct connection between PC and network, the following example configuration can be employed, provided no other participant is connected to the network with these addresses:

	PC					
IP	192.168.1.10					
Network mask	255.255.255.0					
Device						
IP	192.168.1.101					
Network mask	255.255.255.0					

Table 7: Example IP addresses

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

3.9.2 The device can not be accessed via website respectively FTP(S)

If the device can not be accessed via a browser, make a Ping connectivity test first (see Section 3.2) or log on tentatively via FTPS (see Section 3.5). If a network communication with the device is not possible in general, follow the instructions in section Section 3.9.1. If a single service is not available, check the passwords and the firewall configuration at the PC respectively in the network.

Is the web page displayed whereas a login is not possible, check if you can log on with the *admin* account. Clear the cache in the browser and reload the website (e. g. key $\langle F5 \rangle$ respectively $\langle CTRL+F5 \rangle$).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4 Web-based front end

4.1 General information

Many products from solvimus GmbH, especially data concentrators and gateways for smart metering, are coming with an integrated web server and provide a website for the configuration. The devices can be configured easily and in a user-friendly manner via this website. Device parameters, meter configuration as well as services can be displayed or changed on this website.

This chapter gives an overview on how to use the web-based front end.

Depending on the product and thus on the hardware resp. the software installed on your device, not all the functions and parameters referred to in the text, in tables and figures are available. The screenshots are intended to show examples. A gateway for instance does not have a report interface for data push or a cellular modem.

The web-based front end can easily be opened in the browser by entering the device's IP address. Alternatively, right-click on the device in our tool Netdiscover (see Chapter 3) and select the command **Web** in the context menu to call the browser.

→ We are testing the web-based front end in different browsers. We recommend using ChromeTM and Firefox browsers for optimal user experience. For the legally secure and data protection compliant setting of your browser, please ask your administrator.

The browser automatically tries to log in the user to the website using the default login information. The user "web" with the password "web" is used for this purpose. This user has initially full access to the website. This facilitates the initial commissioning.

When the default user "web" has been modified in the configuration via the **User** tab, for example by changing the password, the automatic login is not possible anymore. Only entering the new, correct login information will allow accessing the front end. A login dialogue will then always appear:

Login	
Username:	admin
Password:	•••••
Login Default Login	



- For switching to another user (e. g. from the default user), the **Logout** button at the top right of the web-based front end can be pressed.
- The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

If the logged-in user has write access, the user has to log out after the configuration is finished. If the connection remains active, no other write access to the web-based front end is available. Only one session with write access is possible at a time.

When a session is terminated without logging out previously, e.g. by closing the browser window, it remains active for approx. 1 min. Afterwards it is automatically closed and write access is possible again.

On the website of the device (see Figure 16), the functions are grouped into different tabs. So, the clarity can be maintained despite the large number of parameters. All modifications in one of the tabs must be saved before changing tabs, otherwise the modifications will be lost. The functions and parameters of the individual tabs are described below.

The **Print** button (see Figure 16, bottom right) can be used for getting an entire overview of the configuration or for exporting it via the clipboard. Details are given in Section 4.13.

The solvimus GmbH provides a manual directly on the device. Press the **Help** button (see Figure 16, bottom right) to open the included PDF file.

4.2 Access via HTTPS

Normally, the web-based front end is accessible via HTTP (port 80) as well as via HTTPS (port 443). Depending on the requirements, one of the services can be deactivated (see Section 4.12).

Compared to HTTP, HTTPS offers both encryption and authentication methods and thus enables secure access to the devices in insecure networks.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are delivered with certificates and keys for preparing HTTPS access:

- app/keys/http_host_cert: self-generated certificate of the device to verify the identity of the device, server-side authentication
- app/keys/http_host_key: private key of the device

The user can upload another certificate to the device to fully secure the communication and for mutual authentication.

app/keys/http_host_ca: root certificate to check the client certificate of the browser and thus the identity of the client, client-side authentication

Based on these files, the communication partners can securely identify and authenticate each other before a symmetric session key is negotiated.

- Output Access to the web-based front end via HTTPS can be blocked by installing incorrect or invalid certificates.
- ✓ Deactivating HTTPS or HTTP is only available via the respectively other access variant.
- ✓ Optionally, customer-specific certificates can be uploaded during production.

4.3 Tab General

The *General* tab displays general properties of the device and its network configuration.

General	Meter	Output	Configuration	WAN	Server	Security	User	Log	Service		
General	config	uration									
Device n	ame:		MUC.eas	y plus N	IB-IOT						
Serial nu	mber:		6891d08)38bc							
DHCP:			*								
IP addres	SS:		192.168.2	2.31							
Subnet n	nask:		255.255.2	255.0							
Gateway	IP addre	ess:	192.168.2	2.254							
DNS IP a	address ((primary):	192.168.1	1.161							
DNS IP a	address ((second):	192.168.1	1.162							
VPN:											
Free spa	ce log (k	B):	2726132								
Free spa	ce Flash	(kB) :	114689								
System of	date (loca	al):	12.09.202	22		•					
System t	ime (loca	al):	11:30	•							
SNTP se	erver:		pool.ntp.c	org							
Log mod	e:		Standard			•					
🍫 Relo	ad 📳	Save								🗍 Help	🖹 Print
					Figure 16	: General ta	ab				

The following parameters are shown and can be changed here:

Column name	Description					
Device name	Name of the device (correlation with the tool Netdiscover)					
Serial number	Serial number of the device (MAC address), not editable					
DHCP	Enable automatic network configuration. If no DHCP-server is available for the network					
	configuration, the tick can be sent to inactive and the network interface can be configured					
	using a free IP in the address space $169.254.0.0/16$ (Zeroconf).					
IP address	IP address of the device, not configurable when using DHCP					
Subnet mask	Subnet mask of the device, not configurable when using DHCP					
Gateway IP address	IP address of the standard gateway, not configurable when using DHCP					
DNS IP address (primary)	IP address of the primary DNS server, not configurable when using DHCP					
DNS IP address (secondary)	IP address of the secondary DNS server, not configurable when using DHCP					
VPN	Activates the OpenVPN client functionality					
Free space log (kB)	Free disk space for logging, not editable					
Free space Flash (kB)	Free disk space for applications, not editable					
System date (local)	Current, localized system date					
System time (local)	Current, localized system time					
SNTP Server	Address of the time server					
Log mode	Level of detail of the log entries of the application					
	• None: The application does not generate any log entries.					
	• Standard: The application generates log entries for errors and warnings.					
	• All: The application generates log entries for all events.					
	1					

Table 8: Fields in the General tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

If the network configuration is changed, the device will be available under the new IP right after processing the changes. All active sessions will be closed and users will be logged out automatically then.

- Changing the network parameters of the device can affect the accessibility. If the network parameters have already been set correctly by an administrator, they should not be changed.
- The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button.
- Date and time are always processed as UTC time (without time zone shift). When shown on the website, the browser converts it according to the time zone of the respective computer. In Central Europe, for example, this is Central European Time or Central European Summer Time. If a different time zone is used here, the time shown on the website will be displayed accordingly.
- ➡ The use of OpenVPN is described in the Section 10.5.

4.4 Tab Meter

The *Meter* tab displays an overview of the connected meters. It offers further possibilities to the user: searching meters automatically, adding meters manually and configuring meters that are already present. The meter list can additionally be exported through it.

				ration Server			Log Service									-
onnecte	d me	ters														
Interface	S S	Serial	MAN	Medium	Version	Link	Value	Scale	Unit	OBIS-ID	Encryption key	Cycle	User label	Description	ldx	Activ
+-M-Bus	9	2773500	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	0	
+ M-Bus	7	4652800	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	1	
+ M-Bus	4	4768310	тсн	Heat (outlet)	48	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	2	
- M-Bus	1	8390510	ACW	Water	14	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0			з	
							18 390 510	1E+0	None					Fabrication # 0C 78	0	
							414 345	1E-3	m^3					Volume # 04 13	1	
							403 728	1E-3	m^3					Volume [1] # 44 13	2	
							987	1E+0	d					Operating time # 02 27	з	
							2	1E+0	None					Metrology (firmware) version # 09 FD 0E	4	
							6	1E+0	None					Software version # 09 FD 0F	5	
+-M-Bus	9	2773510	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	4	
+ M-Bus	7	4652810	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	5	
+ M-Bus	7	4652910	EFE	Cooling (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	6	✓
+ M-Bus	9	2773520	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	7	
+ M-Bus	7	4652720	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	8	
+ M-Bus	7	4652820	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0		[More values available]	9	
+ M-Bus	1	9003030	ACW	Water	20	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0			10	
+ M-Bus	9	2773530	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0		[More values available]	11	
+ M-Bus	1	8770730	ACW	Heat (outlet)	10	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0		[More values available]	12	

Figure 17: Meter tab

The meter list is displayed in tabular format. Meter entries and the corresponding meter value entries are displayed one below the other. The particular columns have the following meaning:

Column name	Description
Interface	Interface to the meter
	 M-Bus: wired M-Bus according to EN 13757-2/-3/-7 and OMS
	 wM-Bus: wireless M-Bus according to EN 13757-4/-3/-7 and OMS
	 DLDE: wired serial interface according to IEC 62056-21 or IEC 1107/61107
	 Modbus: interface via RS-485 (Modbus RTU) or Ethernet (Modbus TCP, according to IEC 61158)
	 S0: wired counting/pulse input interface according to IEC 62053-31 or for simple contact outputs
	• System: Monitoring of internally measured values from the device

Continued on next page

Table 9 - Continued from previous page

Column name	Description
S (Status)	Shows the status of the meter or the meter value
	• <i>!</i> : meter or meter values cannot be read, meter values are not up-to-date.
	 E: meter/meter value edited
	 A: meter/meter value added
	 *: Meter value list of that meter is limited (see Maximum value count parameter in Configuration tab)
Serial	Serial number of the meter (meter number, secondary ID)
MAN	
	Manufacturer of the meter (abbreviation), DLMS Flag-ID
Medium	Meter medium, see second column in Table 27
Version	Version number of the meter
Link	Primary address of a meter (M-Bus) or received signal strength indicator (RSSI) in case of wM-Bus
Value	Meter reading or measured value (unscaled)
Scale	Scaling factor (scientific notation)
Unit	Unit, see second column in Table 29
OBIS-ID	OBIS code in the format X-X:X.X.X*X (X=0255)
Encryption key	Key for encrypted wM-Bus meters. Supported modes: 5 and 7
Cycle	Readout interval in seconds (with 0, the general readout cycle is used, see <i>Configuration</i> tab)
User label	User defined description of the meter value, this allows an application specific mapping. Allowed characters are: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, !, §, \$, %, &, /, (,), =, ?, + and *. A comma is also allowed. Illegal characters are: \langle, \rangle and ". If using the CSV format, the semicolon (or the corresponding separator) should not be used.
Description	Description of the meter value according to the second column in Table 28. The display of
Description	storage number, tariff, value type and raw data can be configured via the <i>Description mode</i>
	parameter in the Configuration tab.
ldx	Index/position of meter/meter value in the meter list
Register	Offset of the register set belonging to the value when using the Modbus server *
BACnet	Object number of the value when using the BACnet server *
Active	Activates a meter or meter value for reporting to a server or logging.
*if device is equi	pped with this interface/function

Table 9: Columns in Meter tab

The meter configuration can be changed with the buttons at the bottom or via the context menu. According to the limitations of the interface used (M-Bus, wM-Bus etc.), individual meters or meter values can be automatically scanned or manually created, deleted or changed.

The meters or meter values in the list can be selected by a simple mouse click. A range can be selected with the \langle **SHIFT** \rangle key held down, or multiple meters can be selected with the \langle **CTRL** \rangle key held down.

Duplicates of the serial number are marked yellow for easier checking of the meter list. Using the **Search** button the complete meter list can be searched for a text. The search comprises as well meter values hidden by closing the symbol in front of the interface type.

Reload loads the last saved parameters, resets current changes, and correspondingly updates the meter values.

Upon delivery, the device has an empty meter list. If meters are connected via the external interfaces of the device, the **Scan** button can be used to start an M-Bus scan. The scan mode *M-Bus mode* is configured in the **Configuration** tab. More information on this can be found in Section 4.6.

✓ Depending on the mode and the number of connected meters, this may take a very long time.

The process can be interrupted using the **Cancel** button, whereby the meters already found are saved in the meter configuration. After the scan, the meter configuration is immediately applied, and only needs to be saved again after further changes. The scan procedure is only adding meters to the existing list. It is not deleting or changing already configured meters. Recently found M-Bus meters and their values are automatically activated after the scan and are assigned to a Modbus address or a BACnet number. The scan also permanently adds recently received wM-Bus meters to the configuration, provided that the parameter *wM-Bus listen* in the **Configuration** tab is activated. Since wM-Bus meters are not necessarily your own, they are not automatically activated, unlike on M-Bus. The listen mode initially only lists all received meters without permanently saving them to the list.

- The meter values of M-Bus and wM-Bus meters are arranged in the same order as the data is present in the protocol. So, the meaning of the values can be directly compared with the data sheet of the relevant meter. Alternatively, the raw data of the meter values (see parameter *Description mode* in the *Configuration* tab in Section 4.6) can be used for mapping the values.
- The timestamps transmitted in the M-Bus- or wM-Bus protocol are automatically assigned to the individual measured values, and therefore not listed in the meter list by default. The explicit representation of all timestamps can be manually activated in the configuration file app/chip. ini (see Section 10.3) via the configuration parameter MUC_SHOWTIMESTAMPENTRIES.
- Recently received wM-Bus meters are deactivated by default, and have to be manually activated and saved in order to be integrated into the reports and log data. Non-saved wM-Bus meters are lost after a restart.

Meters which cannot be found as well as meters which cannot be scanned automatically can be added manually using the **Add** button or using the **Add** meter item in the context menu.

For configuring individual meters or meter values, double click an entry or call the editing dialogue with the *Edit* context menu item. The naming of the input fields corresponds to the columns of the meter list (see Table 9). Individual fields are activated or deactivated according to the interface.

Among other things, a *User label* can be assigned to all entries here, so the meter or meter value can be mapped to a specific application. The individual readout interval of the meters can be set via the parameter *Cycle* as well. The key required for decoding can also be set for wM-Bus meters in the Meter editing dialogue.

- S0 meters are internally processed with the number of pulses. The representation on the website in the Value column is nevertheless scaled to provide better readability. The Scale column contains the pulse value and, in contrast to other meter interfaces, does not have to be additionally multiplied. If a value of 280.09 and a scaling of 1e-4 is displayed in the *Meter* tab, 2800900 pulses are recorded internally. However, this unscaled meter value (280.09) appears in the report data analogously to those of other meters, such as the CSV or the XML.
- Meter values of S0 meters can only be set in the Add or Edit dialogue if the Set value checkbox is activated. The Set value checkbox must be deactivated if a configuration does not change or overwrite the current meter value (e. g. change of the user label). The input of a meter value needs to be scaled.
- Before saving the entered value of a S0 meter value, it is calculated back to the pulse count and rounded to whole pulses. Inaccuracies can result from the floating point data types.

The configuration can be finished with the **Ok** button or cancelled with the **Cancel** button.

For reporting and logging, individual meters and meter values can be directly activated or deactivated with the checkbox in the *Active* column. The meter values are automatically activated or deactivated by the configuration of a meter corresponding to the hierarchy. In the same way, an inactive meter is automatically activated if one of its meter values is activated. Multiple selected meters or meter values can be set with the context menu items *Activate* and *Deactivate*.

All selected meters and meter values can be deleted by using the **Delete** button or the context menu item with the same name. Deleted wM-Bus meters are then created again if the parameter *wM-Bus listen* in the **Configuration** tab is activated.

→ Individual meter values of an M-Bus or wM-Bus meter cannot be deleted.

The meter list is saved by using the **Save** button.

Saving a meter configuration creates a new internal database file for logging the meter values aligned to this updated configuration.

The *Export* button can be used to download the meter list as a CSV file or, if available, to download the data at a certain point in time as a CSV or XML file, according to the settings of report instance 1.

Logged meter data can only be exported if data was recorded for the specified period, i. e. at least one report was active during this period (see Section 4.8).

MUC500 - User manual

Export	
Mode:	Log data (all meters)
Format:	XML-3
Date (local):	18.11.2021 💌
Time (local):	10:57
Ok Cancel	

Figure 18: Exporting log data in the Meter tab

4.4.1 System meter

The system meter is a special function for providing device-specific operating parameters. These parameters are displayed via the system meter like normal meter values and can thus be monitored and analysed. The system meters must be added manually in the tab *Meter* using the **Add** button or using the **Add** *meter* item in the context menu.

Depending on the device, the parameters in the following table are normally available. Here, x denotes the S0 inputs (pulse inputs) and y the digital outputs.

Entry	Description					
Digital input <x></x>	State of the digital input, channel × (\$0 inputs)					
Digital output <y></y>	al output <y> State of the digital output, channel y</y>					
Operating time	Operating time counter, in seconds					
Reset counter	Power outage counter					
Temperature	Board temperature, uncalibrated					
Ampere	Bus load on M-Bus					
On time	Time counter since last power outage, in seconds					
CPU	CPU load					
Memory	Free RAM					
Memory <1>	Free memory of the application partition					
Memory <2>	Free memory of the database partition					
RSSI	Field strength of the cellular network in dBm (-113 to -51 dBm, -114 corresponds to be					
	not connected)					

Table 10:	Values	of the	system	meter
-----------	--------	--------	--------	-------

System	D0803D4D	SLV	Communication controller	135	0	[11.05.22, 16:31]			0		2	<
						1	1E+0	None		Digital Input	0	
						1	1E+0	None		Digital Input	1	
						1	1E+0	None		Digital Input	2	
						0	1E+0	None		Digital output	3	
						19 364 133	1E+0	s		Operating time	4	
						32	1E+0	None		Reset counter	5	
						38	1E+0	Degree C		Temperature	6	
						4	1E-3	A		Ampere	7	
						1 141	1E+0	s		On time	8	
						17	1E+0	%		CPU	9	
						27 832	1E+0	kBytes		Memory	10	
						111 950	1E+0	kBytes		Memory	11	
						2 442 596	1E+0	kBytes		Memory	12	
						-104	1E+0	dBm		RSSI	13	

Figure 19: System meter in Meter tab

The system meter can be extended by further meter values via scripts. More about this is described in Section 10.7.3.

4.5 Tab Output

The tab *Output* lists, independent from the interface, an overview of the switchable digital outputs of all connected meters from the tab *Meter*. These digital outputs can be switched via a checkbox.

Seneral M	eter Output	Configu	iration Serv	er Secu	rity Us	ser Log Service				
utout Co	nfiguration									
	S Serial	MAN	Medium	Version	Link	Value	Unit	User label	Description	ldx
System	D0801BC4	SLV	Communicatio	135	0	[01.09.22, 08:37]				0
						0	None		Digital output	3
M-Bus	00000026	SLV	Electricity	1	0	[01.09.22, 08:37]				1
						1	Bin		Digital output	0
						0	Bin		Digital output	1
						0	Bin		Digital output	2
						0	Bin		Digital output	3

Figure 20: Tab Output

By default, only the S0 inputs and the digital output of the system meter can be switched. Information on the system meter is given in Section 4.4.1. If need be, the settings can be extended. This is done via the configuration file *chip. ini* (see Section 10.3). In the **Group** [SOLVIMUS], the parameter *MUC_SETDEVICES* must be set.

4.6 Tab Configuration

The *Configuration* tab allows the parametrization of the meter interfaces of the device.

General Meter Output	Configuration WAN	Server Security	User Log	Service								
					A							
Configuration of meter interfaces												
Readout cycle mode:	Second	•										
Readout cycle:	900	* *										
Readout cycle date (local):	01.01.2022	∇										
Readout cycle time (local):	• 00:00											
Description mode:	Standard	•										
Maximum device count:	500	<u>*</u>										
Maximum value count:	25											
Raw log active:												
M-Bus mode:	Secondary scan	•										
Primary start address:	0	<u></u>										
Primary final address:	250											
Secondary address mask:	FFFFFFF											
M-Bus baud rate:	2 400	*										
M-Bus timeout (ms):	500	*										
M-Bus idle timeout (ms):	100	*										
M-Bus full timeout (ms):	10 000	*			•							
🍫 Reload 🛛 🔚 Save					🗒 Help							

Figure 21: Configuration tab

The following parameters are available:

 General readout and display parameters prmat for specifying the standard readout cycle (for all meters, unless otherwise specified r individual meters in the <i>Meter</i> tab via the parameter <i>Cycle</i>). Second: Readout cycle is specified in seconds. <i>Minute</i>: Readout cycle is specified in minutes. <i>Hour</i>: Readout cycle is specified in hours. <i>Daily</i>: daily readout at the specified time <i>Weekly</i>: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time <i>Monthly</i>: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
 Second: Readout cycle is specified in seconds. Minute: Readout cycle is specified in minutes. Hour: Readout cycle is specified in hours. Daily: daily readout at the specified time Weekly: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time Monthly: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
 Hour: Readout cycle is specified in hours. Daily: daily readout at the specified time Weekly: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time Monthly: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
 <i>Daily</i>: daily readout at the specified time <i>Weekly</i>: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time <i>Monthly</i>: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
 Weekly: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time Monthly: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
• <i>Monthly</i> : monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
time
• <i>Quarterly</i> : quarterly readout on the specified day and month of the quarter and at the specified time (month 13 per quarter)
• Yearly: yearly readout on the specified day and month and at the specified time
andard readout cycle of the meters (unit according to <i>Readout cycle mode</i> in seconds, inutes or hours)
rst readout day in case of daily to yearly specification of the standard readout cycle, pending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant
eadout time for daily to annual specification of the standard readout cycle
ode for displaying the meter value description on the website:
None: empty meter value description
 Standard: simple meter value description (see Table 28)
 Extended: extended meter value description (parameters are only shown if set): Notation: description [storage number] (tariff) {value type} Example: Energy [2] (1) {max}
 Extended with DIF/VIF: extended meter value description added by raw DIF/VIF data:
Notation: description [storage number] $\langle tariff \rangle$ {value type} # XX XX XX ? Example: Energy [2] $\langle 1 \rangle$ # 8C 11 04
• Extended with raw data: extended meter value description added by complete raw data for this entry; notation corresponds to Extended with DIF/VIF:
Example: Energy [2] $\langle 1 \rangle \#$ 8C 11 04 96 47 06 00 • <i>DIF/VIF</i> : raw DIF/VIF data in description field
 <i>Bit / Vit</i> a data in description field <i>Raw data</i>: complete raw data for this entry in description field
mits the number of meters until a scan will add them (0: no limit). Already config- ed meters are taken into account by this parameter. Manual changes/additions are not fected.
mits the number of a meter's values until a readout process will add them (0: no limit). ready configured meters keep their originial configuration after initial scan or saving.
ctivating the logging of raw data from the interfaces
Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Master*
ts the current M-Bus scan mode (secondary, secondary reverse or primary), sets it to be
ansparent (Transparent/TCP, Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface.
ets the start address for the primary search. The final address for the primary search.
tts the address mask for the secondary search, 8 digits; wildcards are indicated by the
ter F"; missing characters are filled up with leading 0 from the left.
-Bus communication baud rate
-Bus timeout until first data is received (in ms)
-Bus timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) -Bus timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms)
ode of the M-Bus readout process (REQ_UD2):
 Standard: Readout process using REQ_UD2
• Extended 1: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and
REQ_UD2
• Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2
ode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process):
 None: No reset Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing
 Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing
 Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by an application reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing

Continued on next page

Field name Description M-Bus max. multipage Limits the number of multipage requests. M-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; WM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication of the WM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent wak-Bus mode wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wak-Bus mode wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wak-Bus mode wM-Bus transparent port Network wak was base (Instance 2)* wM-Bus transparent wak-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/WDP or Disabled). wM-Bus 2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus communication (Activates and sets the transparent wase (Lananel 2)* wM-Bus 2 transpa	F : 11	Table 11 – Continued from previous page		
M-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode Specific parameters of the M-Bus slave* M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) M-Bus slave port Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the MM-Bus* M-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wole of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/VDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus meters (brannel 2)* wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/VDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the wM-Bus (Channel 2)* wM-Bus transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus communication (channel 2). <t< td=""><td>Field name</td><td>Description</td></t<>	Field name	Description		
Specific parameters of the M-Bus Slave* M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (in-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication ode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the ransparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices. Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2)* wM-Bus 2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus communication (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent wode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wdee (channel 2). wM-Bus 2				
M-Bus slave mode Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port Network port of the M-Bus slave in case of TCP or UDP M M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the MM-Bus meters wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the M-Bus some communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode (channel 2). wM-Bus 2 transparent mode Sets the transparent MM-Bus mode (channel 2). wM-Bus	M-Bus transparent port			
M-Bus slave port Network port of the M-Bus slave in case of TCP or UDP M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* wM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices. Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus communication node of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent wede the wM-Bus communication (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) serial and tate Serial transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port		•		
M-Bus slave mode (2nd) Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the interface. M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus * wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus 2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus 2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the VM-Bus communication (channel 2)* wM-Bus 2 transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2) wM-Bus 2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2) wM-Bus 2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wd-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus 2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wd-Bus mode (channel 2) serial mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deacti	M-Bus slave mode			
M-Bus slave port (2nd) Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2) Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* wM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/DP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Show encryption keys Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates and sets the transparent mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent mode of the VM-Bus meters (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent twM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/UCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Serial communication baud r		Network port of the M-Bus slave in case of TCP or UDP		
Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* wM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus grequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Show encryption keys Prequency band for the communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the WM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the solute or relave pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* Solute or relave pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLE). Modbus RTU, Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode	M-Bus slave mode (2nd)	Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the		
Specific parameters of the wM-Bus* wM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus grequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Show encryption keys Prequency band for the communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the WM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the solute or relave pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* Solute or relave pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLE). Modbus RTU, Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode	M-Bus slave port (2nd)	Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2)		
wM-Bus frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus itransparent port Network port of the transparent mM-Bus mode wM-Bus gisten Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices. Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the WM-Bus communication (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent MM-Bus mode (channe	,	Specific parameters of the wM-Bus*		
wM-Bus mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface. wM-Bus transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus isten Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices. Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates and sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the transparent mode of the WM-Bus communication (channel 2) mode deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wde Fuse S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Serial and tet Serific parameters of the seri	wM-Bus frequency			
or Transparent/UDP or Disabled). wM-Bus transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices. Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the WM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the serial interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent of the serial interface. Serial communication data bits Serial communication tape upt rate Serial communication to points Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (correspo	wM-Bus mode	Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or		
wM-Bus listen Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices. Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial communication parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication itmeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be slient for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for the reception of a data telgram (in ms) Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for the reception of a data telgram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the tra	wM-Bus transparent mode			
Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent MM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication top bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeou	wM-Bus transparent port			
Show encryption keys Displays the keys in plain text after the saving the list. Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)* wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T , S , C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent MM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* So mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial communication top bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeou	wM-Bus listen	Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices.		
wM-Bus2 frequency Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2) wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* Soft be absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface. Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface. Serial data bits Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial first timeout Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total)	Show encryption keys			
wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* S0 mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication tab bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout <		Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)*		
wM-Bus2 mode Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* S0 mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial mode Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication tab bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout <	wM-Bus2 frequency	Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2)		
deactivates the interface (channel 2). wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be sellent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: <i>Request</i> : request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • <i>Request</i> (<i>C-Mode</i>): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
wM-Bus2 transparent mode Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP or Disabled) wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* 50 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial stop bits Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
wM-Bus2 transparent port Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2) Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	wM-Bus2 transparent mode	Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (channel 2; Trans-		
Specific parameters of the pulse inputs* S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Secial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface. (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial fill timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	wM-Bus2 transparent port			
S0 mode Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface. Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial stop bits Serial communication of bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
Specific parameters of the serial interface* Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	S0 mode			
Serial mode Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	Serial mode			
Serial baud rate Serial communication baud rate Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication: DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
Serial data bits Serial communication data bits Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	Serial baud rate			
Serial stop bits Serial communication stop bits Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
Serial parity Serial communication parity Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
Serial first timeout Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	•	•		
has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time). Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
Serial idle timeout Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms) Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	Senar mat timeout			
Serial full timeout Serial communication timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms) Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	Serial idle timeout			
Serial transparent port Network port of the transparent serial communication DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
DLDE mode Procedure of serial DLDE communication: • Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) • Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)				
 <i>Request</i>: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) <i>Request (C-Mode)</i>: request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate) 		· · ·		
IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)	DEDE mode	• Request: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static		
Push: reception of cyclically pushed data from the meter				

*if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 11: Fields in the Configuration tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

① The device is automatically reinitialized after pressing the **Save** button.

4.7 Tab WAN

The **WAN** tab allows the parametrization of the WAN connection for devices with integrated cellular modem. This is permanently set up when the device is restarted and is kept permanently active.

Configuration of WAN connection WAN active: SIM PIN: APN: APN: APN auth mode: CHAP APN username: none APN password: #** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): IP address: Gateway IP address: DNS IP address (second):
WAN active: ✓ SIM PIN: *** APN: ✓ APN auth mode: CHAP APN username: none APN password: *** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: Image: Comment of the second of the
SIM PIN: **** APN: Image: CHAP APN username: none APN password: **** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: Image: Chape DNS IP address (primary): Image: Chape
APN: APN auth mode: CHAP APN username: none APN password: *** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: Gateway IP address: DNS IP address (primary):
APN auth mode: CHAP APN username: none APN password: *** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: Image: Comment of the second of th
APN username: none APN password: *** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: Image: Content of the second of the secon
APN password: *** Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: Gateway IP address: DNS IP address (primary): []
Reconnect (days): 7 Status: Not connected Network: Not available RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address:
Status:Not connectedNetwork:Not availableRSSI (dbm):-114IP address:Image: Constant of the second of the se
Network:Not availableRSSI (dbm):-114IP address:ImplementGateway IP address:ImplementDNS IP address (primary):Implement
RSSI (dbm): -114 IP address: IP Gateway IP address: IP DNS IP address (primary): IP
IP address: Gateway IP address: DNS IP address (primary):
Gateway IP address: DNS IP address (primary):
DNS IP address (primary):
DNS IP address (second):
bito in address (second).
Reload 🔄 Save

Figure 22: WAN tab

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description		
WAN active	Activation of the WAN module		
SIM PIN	PIN of the SIM card		
APN	Name des access point (APN)		
APN auth mode	Authentication mode of the APN		
APN username	User name for authentication at the APN		
APN password	Password for authentication at the APN		
Reconnect (days)	Interval in days after which the mobile radio connection is diconnected and re-established		
	(if no data is exchanged). Rationale numbers are also valid here, e. g.: 0.25.		
Status	Status of the WAN connection (connected / not connected		
Network	Information about the cellular network		
RSSI (dbm)	Field strength of the cellular network in dBm (-113 to -51 dBm, -114 corresponds to be		
	not connected)		
IP address	IP address in the WAN		
Gateway IP address	Remote station in the WAN		
DNS IP address (primary)	IP address of the primary DNS server		
DNS IP address (second)	IP address of the secondary DNS server		

Table 12: Fields in the WAN tab

The necessary parameters for WAN connection should be provided by the cellular network provider of your SIM card.

- Please check whether the cellular network contract includes the expected quantity of data, otherwise increased costs or a blocking of the SIM card may follow.
- Please check whether the parameters are correct. Incorrect parameters can lead to increased costs or blocking of the SIM card.
- If an invalid PIN is entered, it will be used only once per software startup. Thus, the remaining attempts for entering the PIN are not depleted and a new PIN can be entered via the website.

A Changing the WAN configuration via an active cellular network connection is not recommended, as the device may no longer be accessible after a changed or invalid configuration.

The Save button is used to save the configuration. The Reload command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

m 0 The device is automatically reinitialized after pressing the Save button. An existing WAN connection is terminated and re-established.

4.8 Tab Server

The Server tab allows the parametrization of the data reports to third-party systems. This Multi Channel Reporting (MCR) permits to send reports with meter data to up to 10 different and independent instances (configurations) that can be executed in parallel.

General	Meter Output	Configuration WAN	Server Securit	y User Log	Service	
Configu	ration of server	connection				
Report in	stance:	1 - FTP client (passive) 💌			
Report m	ode:	FTP client (pas	sive) 🔻			
Report fo	rmat:	CSV-9	-			
Report cy	cle mode:	Daily	•			
Report cy	/cle:	15				
Report cy	cle date (local):	01.01.2021	•			
Report cy	cle time (local):	02:00	*			
Report ac	ddress:					
Report po	ort:	22	*			
Report di	rectory:	/upload				
Report us	sername:	Test				
Report pa	assword:	***				
Report so	ource address:					
Report de	estination address	8				
Report us	ser parameter 1:					
Report us	ser parameter 2:					
Report us	ser parameter 3:					
Insecure:						
🍫 Reloa	ad 📙 Save 🛛 F	Report				📋 Help
			Einung 22. Coming			

Figure 23: Server tab

The following parameters are available:

Field name	Description	
	Parameters for data concentrators with Report functionality	
Report instance	Selection of the respective instance	
		Continued on next page

MUC500 - User manual

Table	13 –	Continued	from	previous	page

Field name	Table 13 – Continued from previous page	
Field name	Description	
Report mode	Sets the operating mode of the respective instance or deactivates it. There are these modes to choose from:	
	 TLS: active data push via secured TCP channel to the specified server 	
	• <i>TCP</i> : active data push via unsecured TCP channel to the specified server	
	 SMTP: active data push via Email to the specified address 	
	 FTP (client active): active file transfer via FTP to the specified server (secured or unsecured). In case of plain FTP, the data connection is issued from the server. 	
	 FTP (client passive): active file transfer via FTP to the specified server (secured or unsecured). In case of plain FTP, the data connection is issued from the device. 	
	 MQTT: active data push via MQTT client to the specified server (secured or unsecured) 	
	 Local File: writing local files to internal memory for later data pull by third party systems (e. g. via FTP) 	
	• User: user-specific report mechanism based on a BASH script (see Section 10.7.2)	
Report format	Sets the data format used for the transmission of the respective instance. Several predefined formats are available. Further, the format <i>User</i> can be selected in order to define an own format of the data using a XSLT script.	
Report cycle mode	Format for specifying the report cycle of the respective instance	
	 Second: Report cycle is specified in seconds. 	
	 Minute: Report cycle is specified in minutes. 	
	Hour: Report cycle is specified in hours.	
	 Daily: daily report at the specified time 	
	 Weekly: weekly report on the specified weekday and at the specified time 	
	 Monthly: monthly report on the specified day of the month and at the specified time 	
	• <i>Quarterly</i> : quarterly report on the specified day and month of the quarter and at the specified time (month 13 per quarter)	
	• Yearly: yearly report on the specified day and month and at the specified time	
Report cycle	Report cycle of the respective instance (unit according to <i>Report cycle mode</i> in seconds, minutes or hours)	
Report cycle date (local)	First report day of the respective instance in case of daily to yearly specification of the report cycle, depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant	
Report cycle time (local)	Report time of the respective instance for daily to annual specification of the report cycle	
Report address	Host address of the remote station or mail server (outgoing mail server)	
Report port	Network port of the remote station to connect to	
Report directory	Path on the remote station	
Report username	User name for server accesss	
Report password	Password for server accesss	
Report source address	Address of the sender (Email)	
Report destination address	Address of the schuck (Email)	
Report user parameter 1	User-specific parameter 1 (for user-specific format or mode)	
Report user parameter 2	User-specific parameter 2 (for user-specific format or mode)	
Report user parameter 3	User-specific parameter 3 (for user-specific format or mode)	
Insecure	Allow insecure encrypted communication by disabling certificate and hostname verification	
	Parameters for Modbus server*	
Modbus mode	Sets the operating mode to Modbus TCP, Modbus UDP or deactivates the service. In operating mode <i>Modbus TCP</i> up to 5 parallel connections from different Modbus TCP	
Modbus port	masters are accepted. Network port, the service is listening at, for incoming connections from a remote station	
Maallana t	(the Modbus TCP client)	
Modbus test	Dummy mode for representing the test process data via Modbus	
Modbus swap	Changes the word order from MSW first (default) to LSW first (option checked)	
Modbus float only	Reduces the Modbus register layout from 10 registers per value to 2 registers per value by only representing the serial number of the meter and the floating point value of the corresponding meter value	
Modbus multi slave	corresponding meter value Activates the multi-slave feature, where the data of a meter can be accessed as individual virtual Modbus slave using a unique Modbus address	
	Continued on next page	

Continued on next page

Table 13 - Continued from previous page

Field name	Description		
	Parameters for BACnet server*		
BACnet active	Activates the BACnet functionality		
BACnet config network	Activates a second virtual network interface for the BACnet service		
BACnet IP	IP address of the second virtual network interface for BACnet		
BACnet netmask	Subnet mask of the second virtual network interface for BACnet		
BACnet broadcast	Broadcast address of the second virtual network interface for BACnet		
BACnet BBMD	IP address of a BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) for routing across local		
	network boundaries		
BACnet port	UDP port number of the BACnet service (default port: 47808)		
BACnet device ID	ID number of the BACnet device		
BACnet device name	Device name of the BACnet device		
BACnet location	Location information of the BACnet device		

*if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 13: Fields in the Server tab

Individual parameters that are required for the configuration are enabled corresponding to the operating mode of the server interface.

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes. The **Report** button allows immediate transmission of the data previously read out.

- **1** The device is automatically reinitialized after pressing the **Save** button.
- Please check whether the system time is set correctly before you activate the report. If the system time is synchronized later, e. g. via SNTP service, gaps may occur in the log. These gaps may cause empty files to be transmitted to the server.

4.9 Tab Security

The *Security* tab allows the parametrization of the network services offfered by the device.

General Meter Output Con	nfiguration WAN Server Security User Log Service	
Security configuration of in	ternal server	
HTTP server active:	V	
HTTPS server active:	•	
FTP server active:	v	
SSH server active:	v	
Network discovery active:		
Network discovery password:	***	
Modbus server active:		
BACnet server active:		
🍫 Reload 📙 Save		📋 Help
	Firmer 24. Committee to b	

Figure 24: Security tab

The following parameters are available:

Field name	Description
HTTP server active	Activates the internal HTTP server of the device. It is only possible to activate or deactivate
	it via HTTPS in order keep the website enabled.
HTTPS server active	Activates the internal HTTPS server of the device. It is only possible to activate or
	deactivate it via HTTP in order keep the website enabled.
	Continued on next page

Page 42/120 UG_EN_MUC500.pdf

Table	14 –	Continued	from	previous	page
-------	------	-----------	------	----------	------

Field name	Description
FTP server active	Activates the internal HTTP server of the device. If deactivated, there is no FTP access
	to the device.
SSH server active	Activates the internal SSH server of the device (administrative access).
Network discovery active	Activates the internal discovery server of the device. If deactivated, the device is no longer
	displayed in the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3)
Network discovery password	Password for setting the network parameters via the Netdiscover tool
Modbus server active	Modbus server active, read-only, depending on the Server tab
BACnet server active	BACnet server active, read-only, depending on the <i>Server</i> tab

Table 14: Fields in the Security tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

• The device is automatically reinitialized after pressing the **Save** button. An existing WAN connection is terminated and re-established.

4.10 Tab User

The User tab allows the parametrization of different users and their permissions for the website.

User																			
Name	e Change c passwor		Session	Maximu				Read N Config C			Write WAN	Read Server	Write Server	Read Security	Write Security	Read	Read Service	Write Service	Write User
admin	V	0	0	1		V		E 1	/	-		V		V				V	V
web			2	-1				2	Z	~									
ftp	V		0	-1				2 (V		V		V					

Figure 25: User tab

The following users are preconfigured upon delivery:

User name	Password	Comments
admin	admin	Administrative user that allows full access to all services of the device (HTTP, FTP, SSH, IP configuration).
web	web	Default user for the website. If a user with exactly this name and password exists, the web interface automatically logs in using these credentials. Otherwise, the user is prompted to enter individual credentials. Per default, this user has full access to the website of the device.
ftp	ftp	User for unencrypted FTP access restricted to the log in path /ext/Log

Table 15: User accounts upon delivery

On the website, the existing configuration is shown in a table and can be changed respectively:

Field name	Description
Name	User name
Overwrite password	It is set if a (new) password has been set for the user in the editing dialogue.
Change Password	Setting whether the user is allowed to change his password
Require change Password	Setting whether the user has to change his password at the next login
Sessions	Number of currently active sessions of this user
Maximum sessions	Setting how often the user may be logged in at the same time in parallel (-1=unlimited)
Read General	Read permission to the General tab
Write General	Write permission to the General tab
Read Meter	Read permission to the Meter tab
Write Meter	Write permission to the Meter tab
Read Output	Read permission to the Output tab
Write Output	Write permission to the Output tab
Read Config	Read permission to the Configuration tab
Write Config	Write permission to the Configuration tab
Read WAN	Read permission to the WAN tab
Write WAN	Write permission to the WAN tab
Read Server	Read permission to the Server tab
Write Server	Write permission to the Server tab
Read Security	Read permission to the Security tab
Write Security	Write permission to the Security tab
Read Log	Read permission to the Log tab

Continued on next page

Table 16 –	Continued	from	previous	nage
Table 10	continucu	nom	previous	page

Field name	Description
Read Service	Read permission to the Service tab
Write Service	Write permission to the Service tab
Write User	Read and write permission to the User tab
FTP	Permission of the user to log in via FTP (maximum 2 users)

Table 16: Fields in the User tab

The user configuration can be changed with the buttons at the bottom or via the context menu. Except from the *admin* user, other users can be created, deleted or changed.

The users in the list can be selected by a simple mouse click. A range can be selected with the $\langle SHIFT \rangle$ key held down, or multiple users can be selected with the $\langle CTRL \rangle$ key held down.

The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

When write permission to a tab is granted, read permission is also granted automatically.

- A The *admin* user cannot be changed or deleted in the user configuration. The administrator password can only be changed by using the **Change password** button when the *admin* user itself is logged in.
- ▲ File access on the device is limited for safety reasons. If the administrator password is lost, the device can only be reset to factory defaults by solvimus GmbH. When resetting, all configuration data and meter data are lost.
- Only the *admin* user has full access to the file system of the device via encrypted FTP (SFTP). The second FTP user can access only the path /*ext/Log*, even without encryption.

New users can be added via the **Add** button or via the context menu item with the same name. The following dialogue will open:

Add User	
Username:	
Set password:	\checkmark
Password:	
Maximum sessions:	-1
FTP Access:	
Ok Cancel	

Figure 26: Input dialogue for adding new users

In addition to the user name and password, you can specify how often a user may log in at the same time (-1=no restriction). Besides the user *admin* another user can have FTP access to the device. The unencrypted FTP access only allows access to the log data on the device (path: /ext/Log). This permission can only be enabled at the time the user is created.

• A separate FTP user (e. g.: ftp) allows a remote client to download the stored log data (manually or automatically), whithout having access to other services or data on the device.

For reconfiguring an already existing user, the editing dialogue can be called by double clicking its entry or via the context menu item *Edit*. This dialogue has the same structure as the dialogue for adding a user. For resetting the password of an existing user, the **Set Password** checkbox has to be set. If the **Set Password** checkbox is not set, the user password is not changed or reset during this configuration process. A user password cannot be read.

The configuration can be finished with the **Ok** button or cancelled with the **Cancel** button.

The permissions of a user are directly set in the user list. If a user has write permission to a tab, the user automatically gets the permission to see the tab (read access).

All selected users (with the exception of the *admin* user) can be deleted by using the **Delete** button or the context menu item with the same name.

The **Save** button is used to save the user configuration.

4.11 Tab Log

The *Log* tab allows accessing log information and status outputs. That facilitates the analysis of the behaviour and troubleshooting.

- The extent of the log entries depends largely on the settings in the Log mode field in the General tab (see Section 4.3).
- For viewing the raw data logs of the meter interfaces, the **Raw data log** field in the **Configuration** tab must be activated (see Section 4.6).

System and data log			
.og source:	M-Bus		
ilter active:	v		
itart date (local):	05.09.20		×
ind date (local):	12.09.20	22	×
ilter:			
Date and time	Source	Туре	Message
2.09.2022, 12:00:02	M-Bus	RX	68 c7 c7 68 06 01 72 28 62 00 80 24 c3 50 c8 02 40 c3 05 00 00 44 65 6b 00 00 04 4f 04 41 40 00 00 44 ff 04 00 90 00 04 14 42 01 00 00 00 44 00 40 00 00 00 44 04 00 00
2.09.2022, 12:00:01	M-Bus	TX	10 7b fd 78 16
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	RX	e6
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	TX	68 04 04 68 53 fd 51 7f 20 16
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	RX	e5
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	TX	68 0b 0b 68 53 1d 52 28 62 00 80 ff ff ff ff a8 16
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	TX	10 40 ff 3f 16
2.09.2022, 11:45:02	M-Bus	RX	68 c7 c7 68 06 17 22 86 20 80 24 c3 56 c4 100 00 00 46 56 b0 00 00 46 77 44 140 00 04 ff 86 a0 90 90 00 04 14 42 10 00 04 14 40 00 00 44 00 41 100 00 04 00 41 140 00 04 140 00 00 04 22 13 b0 00 00 32 95 44 46 02 54 48 02 51 00 00 04 22 10 51 00 00 00 00 14 20 10 00 00 04 11 44 a0 10 00 04 10 00 10 140 00 04 10 00 00 00 04 22 10 10 00 00 25 00 04 14 4a 21 00 00 44 10 04 10 00 00 00 04 10 04 10 00 00 04 10 00 00 00 00 04 22 10 10 00 00 25 00 04 14 4a 21 00 00 44 10 00 00 00 00 04 10 04 10 00 00 04 10 00 00 00 00 04 22 10 10 00 00 25 00 04 11 44 00 00 04 11 00 00 04 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	TX	10 7b fd 78 16
2.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	RX	e5
2.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	TX	68 04 04 68 53 ld 51 7f 20 16
2.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	RX	e5
2.09.2022, 11:45:00	M-Bus	TX	68 0b 0b 68 53 fd 52 28 62 00 80 ff ff ff #8 16
2.09.2022, 11:45:00	M-Bus	TX	10 40 ff 3f 16
2.09.2022, 11:30:02	M-Bus	RX	68 c7 c7 68 08 01 72 28 62 00 90 24 2c 35 0c 80 08 00 00 46 65 10b 00 00 41 67 4e 14 00 00 04 ff 08 e 09 90 00 04 14 22 10 00 84 40 14 00 00 00 88 80 40 14 00 00 00 00 42 2d 3ab 00 00 34 22 f0 81 00 00 02 55 44 40 25 64 48 02 51 00 00 42 60 00 00 01 42 00 00 00 04 3b 00 00 00 14 3b 00 00 00 04 12 2d 30 00 00 04 11 4a 2c 25 44 46 82 56 10 00 41 ff 07 4e 14 00 00 44 ff 08 e 09 90 00 04 13 b 00 00 00 04 11 2a cc 29 44 06 e5 0b 00 00 44 ff 07 4e 14 00 00 44 ff 08 e 09 90 00 04 14 14 2c 10 00 84 00 11 2a cc 29 44 06 e5 0b 00 04 41 67 4e 14 00 00 44 ff 08 e 09 90 00 04 14 4a 2c 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2.09.2022, 11:30:01	M-Bus	TX	10 7b fd 78 16
12.09.2022. 11:30:01	M-Bus	RX	85

Figure 27: Log tab

The following parameters are available:

Field name	Description
Log source	Selects the source of the log entries.
	 System log: Show the log entries of the system (Linux) and the application. Application: Show the log entries of the application.
	 <i>Application</i>. Show the log entries of the application. <i>M-Bus</i>: Show the raw data of the M-Bus interface (if Raw data log is active in the <i>Configuration</i> tab).
	 <i>wM-Bus</i>: Show the raw data of the M-Bus interface (if Raw data log is active in the <i>Configuration</i> tab).
	 DLDE: Show the raw data of the DLDE interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab).
	 Modbus Master RTU: Show the raw data of the Modbus Master RTU interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab).
	 Modbus Slave RTU: Show the raw data of the Modbus Slave RTU interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab).
Filter active	Enables filtering by time range and string expression
Start date (local)	Start date of the time range for the log entries
End date (local)	End date of the time range for the log entries
Filter	String expression used for filtering the log (search for keyword or regular expression in $\ensuremath{Message}$ column)

Table 17: Fields in the Log tab

The **Reload** button updates the log entries according to **Log source** and the filter settings (including the time range).

- ✓ Using the keyword *serial*= allows filtering for one meter's secondary ID in the raw data log, e. g. *serial*=12345678. Only telegrams from this meter are shown then.
- Depending of the extent of the log entries, it may take some time to generate the table.
- The filter settings are kept when chanigng the tabs. So, coming back to this tab, the old filter is still active. This will ease the troubleshooting but may cause increased load times for extensive logs.

- If no log entries are shown, please check the filter settings. If necessary, extend the specified time range, reset the filter or deactivate it.
- 🛈 The number of log entries shown is limited to 500. Use the filter or the time range to reduce the entries.

The **Export** button generates a CSV file containing all log entries matching the filter and time range for downloading it. This download may take some time depending on the size of the log.

4.12 Tab Service

The *Service* tab allows maintenance and provides related information or functions:

General Meter Output C	onfiguration WAN Server Security User Log Service
Device maintenance	
Hardware version:	3
OS version:	1.15
Software version:	1.35.1
Website version:	1.35.1
M-Bus loadprofile:	
Modbus server:	
BACnet server:	
Reload Config export	Config import Update firmware Reboot system

Figure 28: Service tab

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Hardware version	Version of the hardware
OS version	Version of the operating system
Software version	Version of the software
Website version	Version of the website
M-Bus load profile	If ticked: licence for load profile active
Modbus server	If ticked: licence for Modbus server active
BACnet server	If ticked: licence for BACnet server active

Table 18: Fields in the Service tab

The values are updated using the **Reload** button.

The **Config export** and **Config import** buttons are allowing to download or upload the configuration of the device.

When exporting the configuration, a selection dialogue asks for choosing which data is downloaded from the device:

- Certificates
- Device configuration
- Network configuration
- Device name
- Meter configuration
- The network configuration and the device name are part of the device configuration. If the device configuration is to be transferred to another device, it is recommended not to export the network configuration and the device name. Usually both of them should not be transferred to other devices.

MUC500 - User manual

Export	
Server client certificates:	v
System configuration:	~
Network configuration:	~
Device name:	~
Meter configuration:	~
Ok Cancel	

Figure 29: Options for exporting the configuration

The configuration is downloaded as *. tar. gz file. This archive is an extract from the file system of the device. It can be stored as a backup or modified for uploading it later to the same or another device. It is useful for transferring a valid configuration to a replacement device or for commissioning many similar devices (see Section 3.7).

When importing the configuration, a file selection dialogue comes up for selecting the corresponding *. *tar. gz* file.

Using the **Update firmware** button opens a file selection dialogue as well. An update file can be selected here. The solvimus GmbH provides updates as **. enc* files on a regular basis. These files can then be uploaded to the device. After successfully uploading them, the update process is started automatically and the device is then restarted. An alternative procedure for updating the firmware is described in Section 3.7.

The device can be restarted using the **Reboot system** button. All internal processes are shut down and re-initialized after the restart. Meter data pending to be send via the WAN interface is transferred after a restart. Use this button for activating the configuration uploaded manually via FTP(S) or after a manual update.

4.13 Print page

The **Print** button (siehe Figure 16, bottom right) can be used for getting an entire overview of the configuration or for exporting it via the clipboard. The website generates an additional browser window containing all available configured parameters and meters according to the access rights. The print page is automatically closed after a user has logged out from the website (at the top right of the web-based front end, if not already closed).

✓ The meter list displayed is also suitable for inserting it into a spreadsheet.



Configuration

General configuration	
Device name:	MUC.easy plus
Serial number:	6891d0800dc1
DHCP:	off
IP address:	192.168.1.101
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
Gateway IP address:	192.168.2.254
DNS IP address (primary):	
DNS IP address (second):	
Free space log (kB):	2887876
Free space Flash (kB):	114692
System date (local):	Mon Feb 25 2019 09:48:00 GMT+0100 (Mitteleuropäische Normalzeit)
SNTP server:	ptbtime1.ptb.de
Configuration of meter interfaces	
Readout interval (s):	900
Description mode:	1
Maximum device count:	500
Maximum value count:	25
Raw log active:	off
CSV log active:	off
Protocol version:	3
M-Bus mode:	SECONDARYSCAN
Primary start address:	0
Primary final address:	250
Secondary address mask:	FFFFFFF
M-Bus baud rate:	2400
M-Bus timeout (ms):	500
M-Bus idle timeout (ms):	100
M-Bus full timeout (ms):	10000
M-Bus request mode:	2
M-Bus reset mode:	0
M-Bus max. multipage:	3
M-Bus transparent port:	5000
wM-Bus frequency:	868 MHz
wM-Bus mode:	T2_OTHER_REQ
wM-Bus transparent mode:	DISABLED

Figure 30: Print page of the device (excerpt), here the example MUC.easy^{plus}

4.14 Troubleshooting the front end

Using a standard web browser for accessing the web server running on the device is an easy and intuitive way to manage the device. Nevertheless, impairments or unwanted behaviour may occur.

✓ One potential error source is the browser cache, especially if several devices are operated with the same IP address or after an update has been applied. For eliminating this error source, first terminate the web session by using the **Logout** button and then completely reload the website. Depending on the browser, this is initiated using a shortcut, e. g. (CTRL+F5) or (CTRL+R).

4.14.1 Website or front end cannot be accessed

The website cannot be loaded or the error message "webservice not available" appears.

Please check the IP settings of the device and your computer. The IP addresses should be in the same subnet or a route must be set up. If possible, change the IP addresses accordingly. Please ask your administrator. Alternatively, DHCP can be activated on the device for getting a valid IP address (see the Netdiscover tool in Chapter 3). Below there are two examples of a valid configuration:

- Device: 192.168.1.101 (default IP), subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 → PC: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx = 0-254, except 101 and other already used IP addresses), recommended for direct connection 1:1 device and PC
- PC: 192.168.178.21, subnet mask: $255.255.255.0 \rightarrow$ device: 192.168.178.xxx (xxx = 0-254, except 1, 21, 254 and other already used IP addresses), typical for connection to a router in the home network

Please check whether the device is listed in the Netdiscover tool (see chapter Chapter 3). Please check the connectivity in general via ping test integrated in the Netdiscover tool.

Please check whether a firewall is blocking the data transmission or whether the routing is configured accordingly. Please ask your administrator in this case.

In the case of an HTTPS connection, the browser may block the access under certain circumstances. Please confirm the provided certificate in the browser or "trust" the website and its certificate if you are sure to access the correct device.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.2 Login to website is refused

Please check the user settings and permissions for the website as well as the user credentials.

There may be another user already logged in while the number of active sessions is limited. Then the login is denied. Please check the user credentials and the number of active sessions in the **User** tab.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.3 All input fields or buttons are greyed out

Buttons are greyed out and are indicating that write permission is not granted. Please note, that only one logged in user gets write access.

Please check whether another session is already active. This can also occur if a browser window is just closed without logging out first. The session is then still active for a short time. Please log out again and wait about one minute. Please check the user's permissions and the number of active sessions in the **User** tab.

Please check whether the user has write permissions.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.4 Not all tabs are visible

Please check the user's read permissions. Only those tabs are available with granted read permission to the user. Please check the user's permissions in the **User** tab.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.5 Export of the meter readings of one/several meters is empty

Meter readings are only stored when a report is active in order to optimize the memory. Please check whether a report is active in the *Server* tab.

Please check the time range for the export. The chosen time of the report has to start before a valid readout. For example, for exporting the readout from 29/09/2020 01:15pm, the time for export should be set to 29/09/2020 01:10pm. The report then contains all readouts starting from 01:10pm until the end of the **Report cycle** configured for instance 1 in the **Server** tab or 15 minutes. If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.6 The Log is empty

Please check the filter settings. If no filter is active, entries should always be available for the **Log source** *System log*. If not, this indicates a misconfiguration on system-level. This can be resolved by calling the command *solcmd config-partitions* in the SSH console (see Section 10.1.2).

Please check whether the raw data log for the interfaces is active (see *Configuration* tab). Only then the raw data for the **Log source** e. g. *M-Bus* will be generated.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5 Reading meters via M-Bus

5.1 General information

A widely used interface for the automated meter reading is the wired M-Bus (Meter-Bus). This was originally specified in EN 1434-3. It was then moved to a separate standard EN 13757:

- EN 13757-2 Communication systems for meters Part 2: Wired M-Bus communication
- EN 13757-3 Communication systems for meters Part 3: Application protocols
- EN 13757-7 Communication systems for meters Part 7: Transport and security services

Originally developed for heat meters, the M-Bus is now available for all types of consumption meters as well as sensors and actuators. Thus, it is very important for reading out consumption data.

Fundamental features and advantages of the M-Bus are:

- The M-Bus is a digital interface for the electronic meter reading.
- All consumption meters in a building/property can be operated and read via a single cable.
- All consumption meters are individually addressable.
- The readout is protected against transmission errors and is very robust.
- The data is machine-readable and therefore easy to process.
- The data is self-describing.
- High readout rates are possible.
- The M-Bus is manufacturer independent, there is a wide range of devices.

5.2 Signalling on the M-Bus

The M-Bus is a single master multiple slave bus. Therefore, a single bus master controls the bus and the data traffic on the bus. Several slaves, i.e. meters, can be connected to the bus.

A second physical master is not allowed on the M-Bus.

On a physical level, the M-Bus uses voltage and current modulation to transmit data. The master transmits telegrams by modulating the bus voltage, the slave transmits telegrams by modulating the current through the bus. This is shown schematically in the following figure (values of current and voltage may deviate):

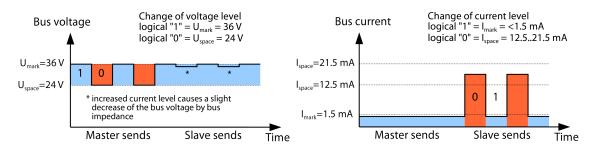


Figure 31: Signalling on the M-Bus

The M-Bus follows the principle of request-response, i. e. the master initiates the communication by a request/command which is then answered/confirmed by the slave. Spontaneous data transmission on the part of the slaves is not allowed. Certain terms are used in the M-Bus standard. The basics of communication are taken from IEC 60870-5-101. Key terms are explained in the table below:

Term	Description
ACK	ACKnowledge, confirmation of a command, transmitted over the M-Bus as a single char- acter telegram with content 0xE5.
Application reset	Reset of the application layer, command to reset the meter to the default state and to reset the meter for consecutive telegrams (multipaging).
Broadcast	Broadcast, command or request is sent to all slaves, special addresses 0xFE and 0xFF are used.
C field	Command field, code that indicates the direction in which a telegram is exchanged and the meaning of the telegram.
Checksum	Check number for checking transmission errors, the checksum the M-Bus uses, results from the addition of the transmitted data (without telegram header, up to checksum).
Single character	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a length of exactly 1 byte, telegram header and end, consisting of checksum and 0×16 , are not present, used on the M-Bus for ACK
FCB	Frame Count Bit, bit in the C field, which is alternately set to 1 or 0 in consecutive telegrams, consecutive telegrams can be retrieved when the bit changes in the request.
l _{mark}	Transmit current of the slave at logical 1, usually 1 UL.
I _{space}	Transmit current of the slave at logical 0, usually 12.5-21.5 mA.
Short frame	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a length of exactly 5 bytes, is only sent from the master to the slave (e. g. commands and instructions), the telegram header is 0×10 and the telegram ends with checksum and 0×16 .
Long frame	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a variable length, the telegram header consists of 0×68 LL LL 0×68 (LL is the length of the telegram in each case), the telegram ends with checksum and 0×16 .
Multipaging	M-Bus method of distributing large amounts of data into several logically consecutive telegrams, use of the FCB for sequence control.
Primary address	M-Bus Link layer Address, this is used to address the requests/commands, address range 0-250, special addresses 253 (0xFD), 254 (0xFE) and 255 (0xFF).
REQ_UD2	REQuest User Data type 2, request for consumption data, transmitted over the M-Bus by the master as a short frame telegram.
RSP_UD	ReSPond User Data, response of the meter to a request for data, transmitted over the M-Bus by the slave as a long frame telegram.
Secondary address	Worldwide unique identification number of the meter, consisting of manufacturer code, 8-digit serial number, medium ID and version number.
Slave select	Procedure for extending the address space to the secondary address of the meter, use of the SND_UD for selecting the meter via the application layer, then selected meter can be addressed via special address 0xFD.
Standard load	Defined idle current that a meter may draw from the M-Bus, according to the standard 1 UL=1.5 mA.
SND_NKE	Send Link Reset, initialization command to the slave (reset FCB bit and selection), trans- mitted by the master as a short frame telegram on the M-Bus.
SND_UD	SeND User data, sending data or commands to the meter, transmitted by the master as a long frame telegram on the M-Bus.
U _{mark}	Mark voltage, upper voltage of the M-Bus signals at the master, representation of the logical 1, idle state, usually 24-42 V.
U_{space}	Space voltage, lower voltage of the M-Bus signals at the master, representation of the logical 0, usually 12-30 V.
UL	Unit of standard load (see above)

Table 19: M-Bus specific terms

5.3 Configuration of the interface on the web-based front end

5.3.1 M-Bus mode

The parameter M-Bus mode in the *Configuration* tab activates the M-Bus interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- Secondary scan
- Secondary scan reverse
- Primary scan
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

After configuration of the mode, the transmission will be transparent. The *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the M-Bus interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the M-Bus

interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-M-Bus converter or even to a cellular router with an M-Bus interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **M-Bus transparent port**.

The transparent mode allows direct communication with meters via the M-Bus interface. This requires appropriate M-Bus software on the control system (host system). The device provides the physical connection. This allows to transfer any kind of data with the meter and to use manufacturer specific protocols.

5.3.2 Addressing, scanning and scan range

The M-Bus differentiates between primary addressing and secondary addressing. The M-Bus interface allows also mixed addressing. Meters can be searched first using primary addressing, and a subsequent scan can detect meters using secondary addressing.

The primary address is used for access control on link layer level. It is the basis of communication between master and slaves on the M-Bus and is used for communication in every telegram except the single character frame. The secondary address is an extension of the addressing and additionally controls the access on application layer level.

The valid address range for the primary addresses is 0-250, whereby the address 0 is a special case. According to the standard, only unconfigured meters (ex works) are allowed to have it. The address 253 is a special address used for the secondary addressing, the addresses 254 and 255 are used for the broadcast with and without response. The addresses 251 and 252 are reserved.

The secondary address consists of 4 parts. These are the *secondary ID* (an 8-digit decimal number), the *manufacturer ID* (value of 0-65535), the *medium ID* (value of 0-255), and the *version number* (value of 0-255). Thus, the address space includes theoretically $115.19*10^{15}$ unique values.

The manufacturer ID can be converted to a manufacturer code maintained by the DLMS User Association. An overview can be found here: www.dlms.com/flag-id/flag-id-list

In case of primary addressing, this slave responds whose primary address matches the address in the request. This allows a simple and quick communication.

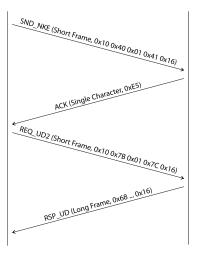
If the primary address is not unique, primary addressing will cause collisions and communication may be disturbed. Several slaves are then responding at the same time.

Secondary addressing, on the other hand, uses a so-called selection (slave select) on the basis of the secondary address. This selection allows addressing of a meter with a matching secondary via the primary address *253*. The non-matching meters are deselected in the same step. Therefore, the process is more complex since a selection with confirmation is required additonally. Communication takes a longer time. However, the address space is much larger. Collisions do not occur, and more than 250 meters can be addressed on one bus system. In addition, commissioning is faster because not every meter has to be configured to a unique primary address.

Master (primary)

Slave (Adr = 0x01) Master (secondary)

Slave



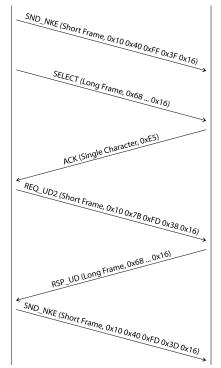


Figure 32: Example of primary and secondary addressing in comparison

Secondary addressing is supporting wildcards. For example, this allows using the 8-digit *secondary ID* for selection only. The other parts are masked with the placeholder 0xFF (255) or 0xFFFF (65535). Individual digits of the *secondary ID* can be masked with 0xF (16) as well.

✓ The M-Bus uses the BCD notation for the *secondary ID*. The 8-digit decimal number is encoded by an 8-digit hexadecimal number. Per each digit the characters A-F can be mapped to special features, but only the F is used as a placeholder at the respective digit.

The placeholders are the basis of the secondary scan. This divides the secondary address space piece by piece using the placeholders and checks whether there are meters in the respective part. If so, this part is further subdivided until there is at most only one meter per part or further subdivision is not possible. The common procedure here is to mask the *manufacturer ID*, *medium ID* and *version number* and to scan the 8-digit number range of the *secondary ID* only.

The range 0000000-99999999 is divided by sending the selection to OFFFFFFF, i. e. selecting all meters with a 0 at the first digit of the *secondary ID*. A request is then sent to the selected meters using the primary address 253. If no response is received, no meter is in this range. So, the least significant, unmasked digit can then be incremented and the process continues with 1FFFFFFF. If you get an undisturbed response, there is only one meter in this range. This meter is found here and could be registered. The process will then continue with the next step by incrementing the least significant, unmasked digit. If a disturbed response or collision is received, the process switches to the next, still masked digit and runs it from 0 to 9. It is difficult to estimate what time a secondary scan will take in advance. There is a variability of the process depending on the meters and the distribution of the *secondary ID* in the address space.

Primary scan, in contrast, is very direct and determinate. Every primary address is requested and depending on a valid answer a meter is then registered or not. Thus, 250 requests are always necessary for a complete scan.

The parameter **Primary start address** and **Primary final address** in the **Configuration** tab limit the primary scan by specifying the start and end. The parameter **Secondary address mask** is used to mask the *secondary ID* for limiting the scan to a certain address range. For example, a mask *33FFFFFF* limits the scan to all meters having a *secondary ID* starting with *33*.

5.3.3 M-Bus baud rate

The parameter **M-Bus baud rate** in the *Configuration* tab is used to configure the bit presentation on the M-Bus interface. The baud rate essentially determines the speed of the data transmission.

- M-Bus usually uses 2400 bps. Other common baud rates are 300 bps and 9600 bps. Many meters detect the baud rate automatically.
- The other parameters for the bit presentation on the M-Bus interface are fixed to 8 data bits, even parity and 1 stop bit (8-E-1).

5.3.4 M-Bus timeouts

The M-Bus interface comes with three different timeouts: **M-Bus timeout**, **M-Bus idle timeout** as well as **M-Bus full timeout** (in transparent mode **M-Bus idle timeout** only). These can be parameterized in the *Configuration* tab.

The **M-Bus idle timeout** specifies how long the M-Bus interface must be "idle", i. e. no data is sent/received, for detecting the end of a telegram (end of communication). It is mainly used for framing the packets of the M-Bus data stream, i. e. the assignment of incoming data to a logical unit (data packet).

The **M-Bus timeout** specifies how long the device is waiting for a response from the meter. If no data is received within this time after the request, the readout attempt is aborted.

The **M-Bus full timeout** specifies how long the device will accept incoming data. The reception is then aborted and the data is processed. This parameter also terminates reception if the **M-Bus idle timeout** is not reached because data is continuously received (without idle state, e. g. in case of faults).

5.3.5 M-Bus request mode

By default, the command REQ_UD2 is send from the master to the meter for reding it out. This is answered by the meter with the RSP_UD, which usually contains the meter data (consumption data).

In addition, the parameter **M-Bus request mode** in the *Configuration* tab can be used to explicitly define the requested data before the actual readout. Devices from solvimus GmbH can send a so-called global readout request to the meter before the actual request. A SND_UD is sent to the meter for this purpose. The user data then consists of only one or two characters. There are two implementations with the same functionality, depending on the manufacturer one or the other is supported:

- User data consisting of 2 Byte: DIF=0x7F, VIF=0x7E \rightarrow M-Bus request mode Extended 1
- User data consisting of 1 Byte: DIF=0x7F \rightarrow M-Bus request mode Extended 2
- This command is usually not necessary, because all meter values are transmitted by default using the normal request.
- 🛈 Using this functionality may cause a change in the structure of the meter data.

5.3.6 M-Bus reset mode

The M-Bus there uses different variants and applications of a reset. A distinction is made between:

- Link layer reset \rightarrow SND_NKE
- Application layer reset \rightarrow Application reset using SND_UD

According to EN 13757, the link layer reset is only used for initializing the communication sequence on the link layer. Therefore, it resets the selection based on the secondary address, deselects the meter, and also resets the FCB mechanism (see Section 5.3.7).

The application layer reset, on the other hand, resets the application in the meter (or its communication application).

The parameter **M-Bus reset mode** in the **Configuration** tab can be used to select the variants and addressing of the resets. The resets are then sent at the beginning of a scan procedure and before each readout of a meter:

- None: Neither a link layer reset nor an application layer reset is sent.
- *Standard*: A link layer reset is sent to the broadcast address 0xFF and, in the case of primary addressing, also to the respective primary address.

- *Extended 1*: A link layer reset is explicitly sent to the selection address 0xFD before the link layer resets of the *Standard* mode.
- *Extended 2*: After the link layer reset to the selection address 0xFD, an application layer reset is sent to the broadcast address 0xFF. This is followed by the link layer resets of the *Standard* mode.

5.3.7 M-Bus multipaging

If the data of a meter do not fit into a single telegram (maximum 255 bytes user data), there is the possibility to split these data into several logically related, consecutive telegrams. The FCB mechanism according to IEC 60870-5-2 is used by the readout sequence. The solvimus GmbH calls this process "multipaging".

In order to request possibly existing telegrams from the meter, the master has to toggle the FCB with each new request REQ_UD2. The meter then replies with the next telegram. If the master does not toggle the FCB, the meter will always respond with the same telegram again. The REQ_UD2 then alternately have a C field of 0x5B or 0x7B.

The parameter **M-Bus max. multipage** in the **Configuration** tab restricts the maximum number of consecutively requested telegrams. Especially in the case of meters having a lot of data (e. g. load profiles, due date records), the readout time can be shortened, and less relevant values are not read out at all.

- ✓ For most applications, it is sufficient to use the first telegram of the telegram sequence.
- The M-Bus does not provide a mandatory mechanism to directly access certain telegrams of the sequence. As a rule, the procedure always starts from the first telegram. At least all relevant telegrams have to be requested then.
- ① An "Application reset" send to the meter reset the sequence to the first telegram.

5.4 Troubleshooting the M-Bus

5.4.1 Physical troubleshooting

In order to determine why meters on the M-Bus do not respond or are not found during the scan, it is recommended to check the M-Bus network physically. It is relatively easy to determine fundamental parameters, e. g. whether the M-Bus is at least correctly wired.

A standard multimeter is sufficient for simple measurements. The most important measurement is the voltage measurement between both M-Bus wires. The voltage measurement shows that:

- the M-Bus-Master correctly supplies the Bus: approx. 30-40 V are present
- the meter is correctly connected to the M-Bus: approx. 30-40 V are present
- the voltage drop is not too high: the voltage at the master is only slightly higher than at the meter
- the telegrams of the master are received at the meter: when master is sending, the value in the display of the multimeter "wobbles"

Another important measurement is the current measurement on the two M-Bus wires. The current measurement shows that:

- the load on the M-Bus is in a valid range: approx. (number of meters)*1.5 mA are flowing
- no external currents are present: current through both lines is identical
- the telegrams of the meter are received at the master: when meter is responding, the value in the display of the multimeter "wobbles"

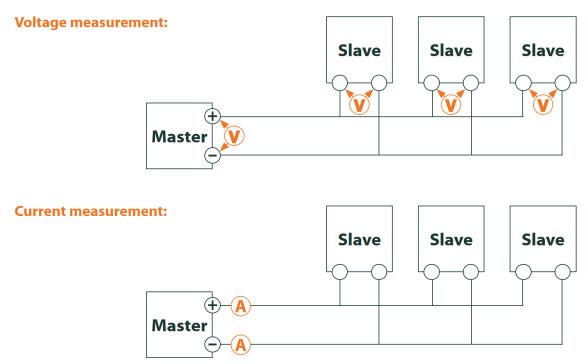


Figure 33: Troubleshooting the M-Bus by measurements with a multimeter

5.4.2 M-Bus meters are not found

Check the cables between the device and the meter, and replace faulty cables if necessary. While the device is switched on, please measure the M-Bus voltage (approx. 30-40 V) between the two M-Bus contacts at the device and also at the meter.

Ensure that the M-Bus interface is activated via the parameter **M-Bus mode** on the the web-based front end in the *Configuration* tab and that the scan mode configured therein (secondary or primary) is supported by the meter(s).

Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**).

Additionally, the M-Bus requests can be adapted using the following parameters:

- M-Bus request mode
- M-Bus reset mode

Please scan again with different M-Bus baud rates (300, 2400 or 9600) or increase the timeouts.

Please remove other meters (if any) to eliminate a possible source of failure.

If another M-Bus meter (possibly of the same type) is available, you can perform another communication test with the other meter to localize the source of failure.

The number of attempts for an M-Bus request can also be increased. The extended configuration of the device in the file *app/chip. ini* (see Section 10.3) offers the parameter **MBUS_MAXRETRY**. This helps to find meters that do not answer every request. The default value here is 3. Please start the scan again.

If the same primary or secondary addresses are present more than once during the scan procedure, collisions can occur. Duplicated addresses are common when using primary addressing, especially in new installations. Therefore we are recommending secondary addressing. In this case collisions can occur as well, but are very unlikely. Due to the default value of the parameter **MBUS_SELECTMASK**=14 (see Section 10.3), only the 8-digit serial number is searched for during the scan. It can be extend to the manufacturer, medium and version of the meter using other values for **MBUS_SELECTMASK**.

Please activate the raw data log by using **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab (see Section 4.6). The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5.4.3 M-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data

Some meters are sending incorrect secondary address or encryption information in the data telegram. As a result, they may not be addressable for readout or may be processed incorrectly.

The parameter **MBUS_SELECTMASK** (see Section 10.3) can be used for masking the invalid parts of the secondary address. The parameter **MBUS_DISABLEDECRYPTION**=1 (see Section 10.3) can be used to disable the uncommon decryption of M-Bus telegrams if they pretend to be encrypted.

Please restart the scan or start a readout.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5.4.4 The scan takes a long time

The scanning for M-Bus meters can take a long time under certain circumstances. A duration of more than 1 hour is possible, especially when scanning for secondary addresses of meters with consecutive serial numbers.

Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**).

Please decrease the value of the parameter **MBUS_MAXRETRY** in the file *app/chip. ini* (see Section 10.3) or decrease the timeouts.

Use a different scan mode in the *Configuration* tab (see Section 4.6). In particular, the reverse secondary scan *Secondary scan reverse* may help in this case. Please start the scan again.

In the event of interference on the M-Bus, long scan times may also occur. Interference may be processed as a received packet and thus a meter is assumed to be present in each single step.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5.4.5 Device restarts during scan

For safety reasons, the device uses an internal watchdog, which is intended to prevent the device from becoming unreachable. If the scan takes a very long time, this watchdog may cause the device to restart. If the scan takes a long time, it is recommended to increase the value of the parameter **WATCHDOG_SCAN** in the file *app/chip. ini* (see Section 10.3). Please start the scan again.

There may also be heavy collisions on the bus under certain circumstances, e. g. if all meters are responding at the same time. In exceptional cases, these heavy collisions and the associated large increase in current may cause the device to restart. Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**). If necessary, split the M-bus into physical parts and scan the sections one after another.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

6 Reading meters via wM-Bus

6.1 General information

A widely used interface for the automated meter reading is the wireless M-Bus (wM-Bus, wireless M-Bus, wireless Meter-Bus). Like the wired M-Bus, it is specified in EN 13757 series:

- EN 13757-4 Communication systems for meters Part 2: Wireless M-Bus communication
- EN 13757-3 Communication systems for meters Part 3: Application protocols
- EN 13757-7 Communication systems for meters Part 7: Transport and security services

The wM-Bus is the extension of the M-Bus for using a radio system. Protocol and mechanisms are therefore very similar, deviations are coming from the specialities of radio. Thus, it is very important for reading out consumption data.

Fundamental features and advantages of the wM-Bus are:

- The wM-Bus is a digital interface for the electronic meter reading.
- All consumption meters are having a unique identifier.
- The readout is protected against transmission errors and is very robust.
- The data is machine-readable and therefore easy to process.
- The data is self-describing.
- High readout rates are possible.
- The wM-Bus is manufacturer independent, there is a wide range of devices.
- The data can be encrypted and is protected against replay attacks.
- The used frequency of 868 MHz offers sufficient coverage in the building at low transmission power.
- Repeaters can be used to extend the radio network.

6.2 Signalling of the wM-Bus

The wM-Bus is a radio system that operates mainly in the SRD band at 868 MHz. Other frequencies, such as 433 MHz or 169 MHz are also defined. The used and allowed frequency differs between continents and countries.

Technically, the wM-bus uses frequency modulation (FSK). The physical parameters and the modulation type depend on the mode of the wM-bus. There are different modes:

- S-Mode: Stationary mode: Mode originally intended for fixed installations, declining importance
- T-Mode: Frequent transmit mode: Mode originally intended for walk-by application, frequently used
- *R-Mode*: Frequent receive mode: Special mode for receiving on multiple radio channels simultaneously
- C-Mode: Compact mode: Energy-optimized variant similar to T-mode, growing importance
- N-Mode: Narrowband VHF: Special mode for the using 169 MHz
- F-Mode: Frequent receive and transmit mode: Special mode for using 433 MHz

The modes S, T, C and N are defined as unidirectional (e. g. S1 or T1) as well as bidirectional (e. g. S2 or T2). The R and F modes are always bidirectional. In the context of the meter interface, unidirectional means that the meter only transmits and does not receive data. Therefore, no data can be sent to the meter. In case of bidirectional communication and for saving the battery, the meter's time slot for receiving data is open only for a very short time after it has sent a telegram. The other side hase then to respond within this very short time to keep the receiver active, otherwise it will be switched off again.

• The devices of solvimus GmbH are intended for unidirectional operation and are therefore only used to receive meter data.

6.3 Configuration of the interface on the web-based front end

The parameter wM-Bus mode in the *Configuration* tab activates the wM-Bus interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- T-Mode
- S-Mode
- C-Mode
- C/T-Mode

The parameter **wM-Bus transparent mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the *Transparent* modes of the wM-Bus interface:

- Disabled
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

After configuration of the mode, the transmission will be transparent. These *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the wM-Bus interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the wM-Bus interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-wM-Bus converter or even to a cellular router with a wM-Bus interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **wM-Bus transparent port**.

The transparent mode allows direct communication with meters via the wM-Bus interface. This requires appropriate wM-Bus software on the control system (host system). The device provides the physical connection. This allows to transfer any kind of data with the meter and to use manufacturer specific protocols.

This also holds for a second wM-Bus interface if the device offers this interface.

6.4 Troubleshooting the wM-Bus

6.4.1 wM-Bus meters are not found

Please make sure that the wM-Bus interface is configured for T-, C-, C/T- or S-Mode according to the configuration of the meter. Set it correctly by using the parameter **wM-Bus mode** on the web-based front end in the **Configuration** tab (see Section 4.6).

Test the connectivity at a short distance. Position the meter at a distance of about 1 m from the device for a conenctivity test.

Check the internal configuration of the meter (e. g. transmission mode, transmission interval). Check the antenna connection and the position of the antenna.

Check whether the parameter **wM-Bus listen** in the *Configuration* tab is active. If not, no new meters are added to the list.

If another wM-Bus meter is available, you can use this meter for the communication test, possibly with a different communication mode. This helps to identify the source of failure.

Please activate the raw data log using the parameter **Raw data log** in the *Configuration* tab. The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

6.4.2 wM-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data

In most cases, this happens when the transmitted meter data is encrypted. Please check whether encryption is active in the meter and whether the entered key is correct. For entering the key, navigate to the *Meter* tab and enter the correct key there (column *Encryption key*, see Section 4.4).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

7 Reading meters via Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP

7.1 General information

Originally, the Modbus protocol was developed by the company Modicon (today: Schneider Electric) for the data exchange with its controllers. Data were transferred as 16-bit registers (integer format) or as state information in the form of data bits. Over time, the protocol has undergone continual extensions.

Depending on the interface, the chief variants are:

- Modbus RTU: transfer of binary data via a serial interface
- Modbus ASCII: transfer of human readable data via a serial interface
- Modbus TCP: transfer of binary data via TCP packets in the network

Usually, and depending on the available interface, either Modbus RTU (serial interface, e.g. RS-485) or Modbus TCP (Ethernet interface) is employed. Modbus ASCII and the hybrid Modbus RTU over TCP are rarely met.

A specification can be found at: http://www.modbus.org

The Modbus protocol is a single master protocol. This master controls the entire transfer and monitors potential timeouts (no response from the addressed device). The connected devices are allowed to send telegrams to the master exclusively upon request.

This holds for Modbus RTU via RS-485 and also for Modbus TCP via Ethernet.

A meter with Modbus interface requires a manual configuration. Whereas the Ethernet interface is permanently active in the devices of the solvimus GmbH, enabling an uninterrupted use of Modbus TCP, the serial interface for Modbus RTU needs to be activated its parameters set.

A description of the parameters is given in Section 8.2. The parameter **Serial mode** must be *Modbus RTU* in order to use the RS-485 interface for Modbus RTU.

7.2 Configuration of the meter in the web-based front end

This section describes how to configure meters with Modbus interface.

The configuration is identical for Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU. Only the addressing is different. For Modbus RTU, the serial interface (RS-485) needs to be activated.

A Modbus meter can be added in the tab *Meter*, see Section 8.2.

The meter is created first via the button **Add** respectively the context menu. The interface **Interface** needs to be set to *Modbus* in the dialogue.

The field **Link** specifies how to address the meter. For Modbus RTU, the slave address of the meter needs to be inserted here.

- ✓ The valid address space is 1..247
- ✓ The address 0 is the broadcast address
- ✓ The addresses 248..255 are reserved

Modbus TCP exploits a vast address space. The IP-address and the TCP-port are added to it. The address scheme adheres to this convention: IP:port/slave address, e.g.: 192.168.1.124:502/1.

✓ The TCP-port for Modbus TCP is usually 502.

The field **Byte order** specifies the data representation in Modbus. Modbus uses the data representation *big endian* for bytes and words. Should the meter not respect the standard, other sequences can be set here with *little endian*, *big endian* and *big endian*.

The allocation of the meter data to the meter is assured by the parameters **Serial** and **Manufacturer** whose input is thereby absolutely necessary (see Figure 34 and Figure 35). Further parameters **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be defined. For the field **Medium**, one can refer to Table 27. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

Edit meter		Edit meter	
Interface:	Modbus 💌	Interface:	Modbus 💌
Serial:	09192250	Serial:	09196670
Manufacturer:	SEC	Manufacturer:	SEC
Medium:	Electricity	Medium:	Electricity
Version:	1	Version:	-1
Link:	11	Link:	192.168.2.38:502/1
Byte order:	big-endian 💌	Byte order:	big-endian 💌
Encryption key:	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Encryption key:	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Cycle [s]:	0	Cycle [s]:	0
User label:		User label:	
Ok Cancel		Ok Cancel	
Figure 34: Creation of a	Modbus RTU meter (ex-	Figure 35: Creation of a N	Modbus TCP meter (exam-

ample data)

gure 35: Creation of a Modbus TCP meter (exam ple data)

Then, a value needs to be added to the newly created meter. This is achieved by right-clicking on the newly created Modbus meter and the command **Add value** in the context menu. A dialogue is opened for setting the parameters of the value.

Edit value	
Interface:	Modbus
Serial:	
Manufacturer:	SEC
Medium:	Electricity
Version:	1 🔹
Set value	
Value:	0
Scale:	1E+0
User scale:	1E+0
Unit:	A
EncodeType:	FLOAT32
OBIS-ID (A-B:C.D.E*F):	0-0:0.0.0*0
Modbus meter register:	2 999
Modbus register quantity:	0
User label:	
Description:	Current (L1)

Ok Cancel

Figure 36: Creation of a value for a Modbus meter (example data)

The allocation of the meter values for Modbus is based on function codes and addresses. The devices of the solvimus GmbH support the function codes 0x03 (*Read Holding Register*) and 0x04 (*Read Input Register*) to capture meter data. The address space for Modbus is 0..65535.

The field **Modbus register address** is configured on that. The function code 0x03 (*Read Holding Register*) can be used if the desired address is fed in directly or the number 300000 is added to the desired address.

For using the function code 0x04 (*Read Input Register*), the number 400000 is added to the desired address. Adding an offset allows to easily switch between Input and Holding registers. A few examples for *Modbus register address*:

- $17 \rightarrow \text{Read Holding Register, start address } 17$
- $300017 \rightarrow \text{Read Holding Register, start address 17}$
- 400017 \rightarrow Read Input Register, start address 17
- Depending on the manufacturer, the addressing in the data sheet can adhere to Modbus, counting from 0, or deviate from it, counting from 1. The latter has the consequence that the address has to be decremented by 1.

The parameter **Encode type** specifies the number of the registers to be read and their data format. This is a precondition for the correct interpretation of the data. Diverse formats are supported and have to be matched with the data sheet of the meter.

MUC500 - User manual

FLOAT32	Ŧ
NODATA	
INT8	
INT16	
INT24	
INT32	
INT48	
INT64	
UINT8	
UINT16	
UINT24	
UINT32	
UINT48	
UINT64	
BCD2	
BCD4	
BCD6	
BCD8	
BCD12	
FLOAT32	
DOUBLE64	
DATE	
TIME	
DATETIMENOSEC	
DATETIME	
VARIABLEDATA	
VARIABLEDATABCDPOS	
VARIABLEDATABCDNEG	
VARIABLEDATABINARY	
VARIABLEDATAFLOAT	
OTHER	

Figure 37: Available Encode Types for Modbus

The parameters ${\sf Unit}$ and ${\sf Scale}$ should also be set according to the meter.

Ve are recommending using basic units such as Wh and the factor **Scale** of 1e+3 in contrast to the common unit kWh and factor 1e+0, especially for electricity meters.

For the fields **Description** and **Unit**, the user can refer to Table 28 and Table 29. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The value thus configured will then be read out cyclically. For Modbus meters, several values are often transmitted in diverse registers, and therefore further values can be added to the meter.

7.3 Using Templates

As opposed to M-Bus meters, the automatic creation of meter data is not possible for Modbus. To nevertheless enable a swift integration, the devices of the solvimus GmbH provide the possibility to automatically allocate the configuration of a certain value to a newly created meter using templates. Manually adding a value is thus no longer needed.

7.4 Troubleshooting for the Modbus interface

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

8 Reading meters via serial interface

8.1 General information

One way for reading meters is the serial communication. Physically, RS-485, RS-232, optical interface (D0) or current loop interface (C0) are typical options.

Some devices from solvimus GmbH are offering an RS-485 interface or an RS-232 interface. Coupling of other physics requires appropriate converters (e. g. optical head for RS-485).

In addition to the physics, the meter's protocol is relevant. Here you can find several variants as well:

- EN 62056-21, also IEC 61107 or IEC 1107 (ASCII protocol, called DLDE by us), part of DLMS
- "Real" DLMS according to EN 62056 series
- SML
- Modbus RTU

The devices from solvimus GmbH support both, SML as well as EN 62056-21 (Mode A and Mode C). SML is only processed when pushed by the meter (unidirectional). EN 62056-21 allows both, the data push and the data pull (request) from the meter (data request).

Devices coming with a serial interface can also access data via Modbus RTU, alternatively to SML and EN 62056-21. Please have a look in Chapter 7 for this functionality. The following sections are mainly related to the general configuration and to SML or EN 62056-21.

8.2 Setup of the interface on the web-based front end

Setting up a meter with serial interface can only be done manually.

First, the serial interface must be activated and parameterized. This is done in the *Configuration* tab using the parameter set **Serial...** and **DLDE...** (see Section 4.6).

8.2.1 Serial mode

The parameter **Serial mode** activates the serial interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- DLDE
- Modbus RTU
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

The *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the serial interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the serial interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-Serial converter or even to a cellular router with a serial interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **Serial transparent port**.

The transparent mode allows reading meters via serial interface even if their protocol is not directly supported by the device. The protocol can then be processed in the control system (host system) while the device provides physical connectivity.

The modes *DLDE* and *Modbus RTU* activate the reading of meters by the device itself. This means that the protocol is handled directly in the device and the meter must be set up accordingly (see Section 8.3).

Regardless of the mode, the parameters for baud rate, bit representation and timeouts must be set accordingly (see Section 8.2.2).

8.2.2 Serial baud rate, data bits, stop bits and parity

The parameters **Serial baud rate**, **Serial data bits**, **Serial stop bits** and **Serial parity** are used to configure the bit representation on the serial interface.

The baud rate essentially determines the speed of the data transmission. The other parameters describe the byte representation:

- The number of data bits is either 7 Bit or 8 Bit.
- The parity activates an additional bit to enable an error detection. While parity *None* (no parity, N) is not using this additional bit, the modes *Even* (even parity, E) or *Odd* (odd parity, O) add a corresponding bit which supplements the data bits in such a way as to obtain an even or odd number of ones (1) in the data stream. The modes *Mark* (M) and *Space* (S) complement either a 1 or a 0, but are practically not used.
- The number of stop bits is either 1 Bit or 2 Bit.

Usual settings are for example:

- 2400-8-E-1 (e. g. for M-Bus)
- 300-7-E-1 (e. g. for meters according to EN 62056-21)
- 9600-8-N-1 (e. g. for meters with SML-Push or according to DLMS)
- 19200-8-N-1 (e. g. for Modbus RTU)

8.2.3 DLDE mode

Three variants of the protocol according to EN 62056-21 are implemented. The parameter **DLDE mode** selects the one to be used.

The mode *Push* is used for meters that are sending their data cyclically, unsolicited. Supported data formats are EN 62056-21 and SML protocol.

Meters which need a data request according to EN 62056-21 can be read out either via the mode *Request* or the mode *Request* (*C-Mode*). Using *Request* activates the Mode A described in the standard. When the meter is queried, it sends its meter values directly in the response. The Mode C described in the standard allows a baud rate change before the responding with meter data. For this purpose an additional telegram exchange is mandatory (baud rate negotiation). The exchange is supported in the mode *Request* (*C-Mode*), but the already used baud rate is requested.

8.2.4 Serial timeouts

The serial interface uses three different timeouts, which are **Serial first timeout**, **Serial idle timeout** and **Serial full timeout** (in transparent mode only the **Serial idle timeout** is used, in mode Modbus RTU only the **Serial first timeout**).

The **Serial idle timeout** specifies what time the serial interface has to be "idle", i. e. no data is sent/received, in order to detect the end of a telegram (end of communication). It is mainly used for packetising serial data stream, i. e. the assignment of incoming data to a logical unit (data packet). In *Push* mode this time is used to detect the start of the telegram. Therefore, the meter has to interrupt its transmission for at least this period of time.

The **Serial first timeout** specifies how long the device has to wait for incoming data from the meter. If no data is received within this period of time from the request, the readout attempt is aborted.

The **Serial full timeout** specifies the latest time at which reception is interrupted in order to process the received meter data. This parameter also terminates reception if the **Serial idle timeout** is not reached because data is continuously received (without idle time, e. g. in the event of failure).

8.3 Setup of a meter on the web-based front end

This section describes how to set up meters with DLDE interface (EN 62056-21) and is relevant only for a device MUC.easy^{plus}. For meters with Modbus RTU interface, this is explained in Section 7.2.

After activating and parameterizing the serial interface, the meter can be added in the *Meter* tab.

The meter is created using the **Add** button or the context menu. In the dialogue, the **Interface** has to be set to *DLDE*. Further data such as manufacturer code, serial number, **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be assigned. The user may refer to Table 27 for the **Medium** field. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

Interface:	DLDE	•
Serial:	12345678	
Manufacturer:	SLV	
Medium:	Electricity	•
Version:	0	* *
Link:	-1	×
Encryption key:		
Cycle [s]:	0	▲ ▼
User label:	Testzähler	

Figure 38: Creating a DLDE meter (sample data)

A meter value now has to be added to the newly created meter. This is done by right-clicking on the newly added DLDE meter and selecting the **Add value** command from the context menu. This command opens a dialogue for entering the parameters of the meter value.

Add value			
Interface:	DLDE		
Serial	12345678		
Manufacturer:	SLV		
Medium:	Electricity		
Version:	0		
Set value	v V		
Value:	0		
Scale:	1e+3		
User scale:	1e+0		
Unit:	Wh		
OBIS-ID (A-B:C.D.E*F):	1-0:1.8.0*255		
User label:	Wirkenergie Bezug		
Description:	Energie		
Ok Cancel			

Figure 39: Creating the meter value of a DLDE meter (sample data)

The mapping of meter values in EN 62056-21 (DLDE) is based on *OBIS* codes. This code consists of six octets and is standardized worldwide for clearly describing the measured value. Therefore, it is mandatory to assign the correct code in the parameter **OBIS-ID** (A-B:C.D.E*F). The parameters **Unit** and **Scale** should also be set according to the meter.

Ve are recommending using basic units such as Wh and the factor **Scale** of 1e+3 in contrast to the common unit kWh and factor 1e+0, especially for electricity meters.

The user can refer to Table 28 and Table 29 for filling in the fields **Description** and **Unit**. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The meter value set up in this way is now read out from the meter and recorded cyclically. DLDE meters are often transmitting multiple values for various OBIS codes, so additional meter values can be added to the meter. Here are a few examples of commonly used OBIS codes, especially for energy meters:

- 1-0:1.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import
- 1-0:1.8.1*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import (tariff 1)
- 1-0:1.8.2*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import (tariff 2)
- 1-0:2.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total active energy export
- 1-0:3.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total apparent energy import
- 1-0:4.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total apparent energy export
- $1-0:1.7.0*255 \rightarrow$ Instantaneous active power import
- $1-0:31.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous current phase } 1$
- $1-0:51.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous current phase 2}$
- $1-0.71.7.0*255 \rightarrow$ Instantaneous current phase 3
- $1-0:32.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous voltage phase 1}$
- $1-0.52.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous voltage phase 2}$
- $1-0.72.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous voltage phase 3}$

8.4 Troubleshooting the serial interface

8.4.1 Meters are not read out

Please check whether the parameters of the serial interface are set correctly in the *Configuration* tab.

Please check whether the meter supports the protocol according to EN 62056-21 (**DLDE mode** *Request*) or transmits data cyclically according to EN 62056-21 or SML format (formatBefehIDLDE mode *Push*).

Please check the timeout parameters of the serial interface in the *Configuration* tab.

Please activate the raw data log using the parameter **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab. The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

9 Reporting of metering data

9.1 General information

Regarding the transmission of metering data to third-party systems such as meter data management, energy management or monitoring systems, a fundamental distinction is made between actively sending data, the data push, and data is getting fetched, the data pull.

Using the client-server model, in the case of data push the device from solvimus GmbH is the client and the third-party system is the server. In the case of the data pull, the device from solvimus GmbH is the server and the third-party system is the client. The client always establishes the connection and controls the data transmission. The server answers the requests and executes the commands of the client.

This chapter describes the data push, which can be configured on the data concentrators of solvimus GmbH in the *Server* tab. The data pull is described separately, e. g. in Chapter 11, Chapter 12 or in Section 2.7.

9.2 Instances and database

Devices from solvimus GmbH can handle 10 independent report instances. The parameters such as cycle time, data format, transport mechanism and others can be set for each of these reports in the *Server* tab (see Section 4.8).

The data sent in the reports is stored in a database on the devices from solvimus GmbH. The database is file-based and uses formatBezeichnerSQLITE. The report instances therefore are handling the same data.

- The database is not active until at least one report instance is active. If not, no data is stored in the database and is therefore not available later.
- Only activated values (column *Active* in the *Meter* tab) are written to the database. Other values are not available later.

9.3 General settings

Each instance has a parameter set. This can be configured on the web-based front end in the *Server* tab. Some parameters are always to be configured, others depend on the set mode.

The following parameters are available and have to be configured for each instance:

- **Report mode**: Sets the operating mode of the respective instance or deactivates it (see also Section 4.8).
- **Report format**: Sets the data format used for the transmission of the respective instance (see also Section 4.8).
- **Report cycle mode**: Format for specifying the report cycle of the respective instance (see also Section 4.8)
- **Report cycle**: Report cycle of the respective instance (see also Section 4.8)
- **Report cycle date (local)**: First report day of the respective instance in case of daily to yearly specification of the report cycle, depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant (see also Section 4.8)
- **Report cycle time (local)**: Report time of the respective instance for daily to annual specification of the report cycle (see also Section 4.8)

9.4 Defined data and file formats

The devices from solvimus GmbH are offering some defined data formats.

9.4.1 XML format

Several XML formats are available for reporting data. XML is a data stream using so-called tags or markups (entries/elements and attributes) for presenting hierarchically structured data. This data is usually in plain text and therefore readable by both humans and machines.

Entry	Attribute	Description			
interface		Contains a complete packet with one or more muc entries.			
	MESSAGE_TYPE	Specifies the type/version of the packet: e. g. 1			
muc		Contains the data for one respective device with corresponding meter entries.			
	MUC_ID	Hexadecimal notation of the serial number of the device (corresponds to the serial			
		number/MAC address on the web-based front end in the <i>General</i> tab).			
	VERSION	Protocol version			
	TIMESTAMP	UNIX time (UTC) at time of report			
meter					
	INTERFACE	Interface of the meter, as number (up to XML-8) or as text (XML-9)			
		1: S0			
		2: M-Bus			
		5: wM-Bus			
		6: DLDERS			
		10: System			
		11: Modbus			
	METER ID	Serial number of the meter			
	USER	User-specific description of the meter (column User label in <i>Meter</i> tab)			
	MAN	Manufacturer code of the meter			
-	VER	Version number of the meter			
	MED	Medium of the meter, see second column in Table 27			
	MED_ID	Medium ID of the meter, see first column in Table 27			
data		Contains one or more meter values of the same type in the respective entry items.			
		The values are specified via the attributes.			
	OBIS_ID	OBIS code according to OBIS specification, configured via the web-based front end			
	-	(column OBIS-ID in <i>Meter</i> tab). In version XML-8 the raw DIF/DIFE/VIF/VIFE			
		fields coming from M-Bus/wM-Bus for that meter value are reported here.			
	DESCRIPTION	See second column in Table 28			
	MEDIUM	Medium of the meter, see second column in Table 27			
	UNIT	See second column in Table 29, energy values in Wh are converted to kWh			
	SCALE	Signed scaling factor (scientific notation)			
	DIF	DIF/DIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadecimal byte notation			
	VIF	VIF/VIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadecimal byte notation			
	USER	User-specific description of the meter value (column User label in Meter tab)			
entry		Data entry consisting of a parameter timestamp (T) and a parameter value (VAL)			
parameter		Contains a parameter item.			
	NAME="T"	The associated parameter item represents the UNIX time (UTC) at the time of the			
		measurement, if transmitted by the meter together with the measured value.			
	NAME="T_MUC"	The associated parameter item represents the system time of the device at the time			
		of data reception as UNIX time (UTC).			
	NAME="VAL"	The associated parameter item represents the received value of the meter value			
		specified in data.			
	l				

Table 20: Format of XML data

The following table illustrates the different protocol versions:

Entry	Attribute	XML-3	XML-6	XML-7	XML-8	XML-9
interface		x	х	x	x	х
	MESSAGE_TYPE	x	x	x	x	х
muc		x	х	x	x	х
	MUC_ID	x	х	х	x	х
	VERSION	1F4	1F7	1F8	1F9	9
	TIMESTAMP	x	×	×	x	х
meter		x	х	x	x	х
	INTERFACE	Numerical	Numerical	Numerical	Numerical	Text
	METER_ID	x	x	x	x	х
	USER		х	x	x	х
	MAN			x	x	х
	VER			x	x	х
	MED			x	x	х
	MED_ID					х
data		x	x	х	x	х
	OBIS_ID	x	x	x	Raw data	х
	DESCRIPTION	x	x	x	x	х

Continued on next page

Entry	Attribute	XML-3	XML-6	XML-7	XML-8	XML-9
	MEDIUM	x	x	x	x	
	UNIT	х	x	x	х	х
	SCALE	x	x	x	x	x
	VIF					x
	DIF					х
	USER		x	x	x	х
entry		x	x	x	x	х
parameter		x	x	x	x	х
	NAME="T"	x	x	x	x	x
	NAME="T_MUC"	х	x	x	x	х
	NAME="VAL"	x	x	x	x	x

Table 21 – Continued from previous page

Table 21: Data in different XML versions

A sample XML packet in version XML-3 looks like this:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<interface MESSAGE_TYPE="1">
<muc MUC_ID="13fd0" VERSION="1F4" TIMESTAMP="1252004322">
<meter METER_ID="92752244" INTERFACE="5">
<data DESCRIPTION="VOLUME" UNIT="m^3" SCALE="0.001" MEDIUM="WATER"</pre>
OBIS_ID="8-0:1.0.0*255">
<entry>
 <parameter NAME="T">1253000282</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="T_MUC">1253000282</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="VAL">2850427</parameter>
 </entry>
 <entry>
 <parameter NAME="T">1253000482</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="T_MUC">1253000482</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="VAL">2850428</parameter>
</entry>
</data>
<data ...>
 . . .
</data>
</meter>
<meter ...>
 . . .
</meter>
</muc>
</interface>
```

9.4.2 CSV format

Several CSV formats are available. CSV is a table-like file format which uses a character, solvimus GmbH uses a semicolon ";", for separating numerical values and texts (columns) from each other. This allows processing or viewing e. g. in Excel very easy.

The first line in the file (in all protocol versions except CSV-0 and CSV-1) specifies the column heading. The following lines contain the data of the meters and its meter values at a particular readout time.

Column heading	Description
	Information related to meters
Index	Indexes the different meters within a CSV file
Timestamp	System time of the device at the time of data reception as UNIX time (UTC) or in readable
	format
DeviceId	ID of the meter, consisting of manufacturer code, serial number, version number and
	medium ID
Link	Primary address of the meter or RSSI for wM-Bus meters
User	User-specific description of the meter (column User label in Meter tab)

The CSV data has the following format:

Column heading	Description
	Information related to meter values
IndexX	Indexes the different meter values of a meter
ValueX	Meter value
ScaleX	Signed scaling factor (scientific notation)
UnitX	See second column in Table 29
DescriptionX	See second column in Table 28
UserX	User-specific description of the meter value (column User label in Meter tab)
TimestampX	The timestamp transmitted by the meter (UNIX time (UTC) or in readable format), or 0
	if not available
ObisidX	OBIS-ID (column OBIS-ID in <i>Meter</i> tab)

Table 22: CSV format

The first columns of each line contain data of the meter, including the meter identification (address) and the time at which the data was read out. The other columns are added dynamically according to the configured meters and number of meter values, whereby the meter values are inserted by counting from 0 (e. g. Value0).

The following table illustrates the different protocol versions:

Column	CSV-0	CSV-1	CSV-3	CSV-4	CSV-5	CSV-6	CSV-9
Index						х	x
Timestamp	Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Readable
DeviceId	х	х	х	х	х	х	x
Link				х	х	х	x
User					х	х	х
IndexX						х	x
ValueX	х	х	х	х	х	х	×*
ScaleX	х	х	х	х	х	х	
UnitX	х	х	х	х	х	х	x
DescriptionX	х	х	х	х	х	х	x
UserX			х	х	х	х	x
TimestampX			Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Readable
ObisIdX		х	х	х	х	х	x

scaled value ((meter value)(scaling factor))

Table 23: Data in different CSV versions

A sample CSV file in version CSV-3 is shown in the following figure:

1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	К	L	M
1	Timestamp	DeviceId	Value0	Scale0	Unit0	Description	User0	Timestamp0	ObisId0	Value1	Scale1	Unit1	Description1
2	1370135021	EMU-000238	987	1,00E+00	Wh	Energy		0					
3	1370135025	EMH-003898	18354	1,00E+00	h	On Time		1339357800		24214	1,00E+01	Wh	Energy
4	1370135028	ZRM-3140408	90	1,00E-03	m^3	Volume	label5	1369836720		1943	1,00E-02	Grad C	Flow Tempe I
5	1370135030	LUG-6666020	436	1,00E+03	Wh	Energy	label 1	1370141940	1-0:0.0.0*0	650	1,00E-03	m^3/h	Volume Flov l
6	1370135031		245	1,00E-03	m^3			0	0-2:2.0.0*0				
7	1370200016	EMU-000238	987	1,00E+00	Wh	Energy		0					
8	1370200020	EMH-003898	18373	1,00E+00	h	On Time		1339422780		24228	1,00E+01	Wh	Energy
9	1370200022	ZRM-3140408	90	1,00E-03	m^3	Volume	label5	1369901700		1945	1,00E-02	Grad C	Flow Tempe I
10	1370200025	LUG-6666020	436	1,00E+03	Wh	Energy	label 1	1370206920	1-0:0.0.0*0	650	1,00E-03	m^3/h	Volume Flov l
11	1370200026		245	1,00E-03	m^3			0	0-2:2.0.0*0				
12													
13													

Figure 40: Excerpt of a CSV file

9.4.3 JSON format

One JSON format is available for the reports. JSON is a compact, serialized data stream for representing structured data. This data is usually readable by both humans and machines and separated by delimiters.

Object	Property	Data type	Description
muc		Object	Contains the data for one respective device with corresponding meter entries.
	MUC_ID	String	Hexadecimal notation of the serial number of the device (cor- responds to the serial number/MAC address on the web-based front end in the <i>General</i> tab).
	VERSION	String	Protocol version
	TIMESTAMP	Integer	UNIX time (UTC) at time of report
	meter	Array	Array of meter objects

Table 24 – Continued from previous page	Table 24 –	Continued	from	previous	page
---	------------	-----------	------	----------	------

Object	Property	Data type	Continued from previous page Description
meter		Object	Contains the data for one respective meter with corresponding
			data entries.
	METER_ID	String	Serial number of the meter
	INTERFACE	String	Interface of the meter
		8	SO
			MBus
			wMBus
			DLDERS
			System
			Modbus
	MAN	String	Manufacturer code of the meter
	VER	String	Version number of the meter
	MED	String	Medium of the meter, see second column in Table 27
	MED_ID	String	Medium ID of the meter, see first column in Table 27
	USER	String	User-specific description of the meter (column User label in
		8	Meter tab)
	data	Array	Array of data objects
data		Object	Contains the data for one respective meter value with the corre-
			sponding entries.
	DESCRIPTION	String	See second column in Table 28
	UNIT	String	See second column in Table 29, energy values in Wh are con-
		0	verted to kWh
	SCALE	String	Signed scaling factor (in decimal form)
	OBIS_ID	String	OBIS code according to OBIS specification, configured via the
	_	0	web-based front end (column OBIS-ID in <i>Meter</i> tab).
	USER	String	User-specific description of the meter value (column User label
		_	in <i>Meter</i> tab)
	DIF	String	DIF/DIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadec-
		_	imal byte notation
	VIF	String	VIF/VIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadec-
		_	imal byte notation
	entry	Array	Array of entry objects
entry		Object	Data entry consisting of a parameter timestamp (T) and a pa-
			rameter value (VAL)
	T_MUC	Integer	System time of the device at the time of data reception as UNIX
			time (UTC)
	Т	Integer	UNIX time (UTC) at the time of the measurement, if transmitted
		-	by the meter together with the measured value
	VAL	String	Value of the meter value specified in data
L		-	24. Format of the ISON data

Table 24: Format of the JSON data

A sample JSON packet looks like this (line feeds are inserted for better illustration):

```
{"muc":{ "MUC_ID":"6891d0800e62","VERSION":"1","TIMESTAMP":1601297784,"meter":[
{"METER_ID":"0000001","INTERFACE":"MBus","MAN":"SIE","VER":21,"MED":"Electricity",
"MED_ID":2,"USER":"metering1","data":[
{"DESCRIPTION":"Energy","UNIT":"kWh","SCALE":0.001,"OBIS_ID":"1-0:1.8.0*255",
"USER":"energy3","DIF":"04","VIF":"03","entry":[
{"T_MUC":1601297679,"VAL":"537980"},{"T_MUC":1601297761,"VAL":"537980"},
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"537980"},{"T_MUC":1601297770,"VAL":"537980"}]}],
{"METER_ID":"00094824","INTERFACE":"MBus","MAN":"BEC","VER":32,"MED":"Electricity",
"MED_ID":2,"data":[
{"DESCRIPTION":"Energy","UNIT":"kWh","SCALE":0.01,"DIF":"0E","VIF":"84 00","entry":[
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"2887897"},{"T_MUC":1601297761,"VAL":"2887897"},
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"2887897"},{"T_MUC":1601297770,"VAL":"2887897"}],
{"DESCRIPTION":"Power","UNIT":"W","SCALE":0.01,"DIF":"04","VIF":"A9 00","entry":[
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"382207"},{"T_MUC":1601297761,"VAL":"382207"},
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"382207"},{"T_MUC":1601297770,"VAL":"382207"},
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"382207"},{"T_MUC":1
```

9.4.4 User format

If the options above do not fit or are not sufficient, the report can be switched to be script-based by setting **Report format** *User* in the *Server* tab.

This provides an integrated XSLT parser to the user for generating specific data formats. An overview is given in Section 10.7 and particularly in Section 10.7.1.

Only one user format is available for the standard operating modes (e. g. TCP or FTP). For different, user-specific formats, the script-based report (see section 9.10) must be used.

✓ For each instance, an individual User format can be used. The file name is used for the mapping.

9.5 Reporting data via TCP

A common communication method for transferring data is using TCP packets and their data container. The data is thus sent as a data stream to the remote station, where it is gathered and processed.

Using TCP, the data is transmitted unencrypted. If encryption is necessary, the data should be sent via TLS (siehe Section 9.6).

Since the systems for the data processing are usually using databases or similar things, data formats which can be processed automatically, such as XML or JSON, are preferred here. But any data format can be transferred.

According to the destination the parameters **Report address**, **Report port** and **Report directory** have to be set. An empty path specified in **Report directory** generates a TCP data stream, a non-empty path generates an HTTP data stream (e. g. /", /upload").

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	2 - TCP - 192.168.2.228	•
Report mode:	TCP	•
Report format:	XML-9	•
Report cycle mode:	Minute	•
Report cycle:	15	*
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	∇
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	192.168.2.228	
Report port:	8 086	*
Report directory:		
Report username:		
Report password:	***	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 41: Sample configuration for reporting XML data via TCP every 15 minutes

9.6 Reporting data via TLS

As a rule, transmitting data via an unencrypted TCP connection (see Section 9.5) is not recommended for commercial or industrial applications. Encryption is common here.

Using TLS, the TCP data stream is asymmetrically encrypted. Each participant has both a private key known only to him and a public key known to everyone. Data that is exchanged gets encrypted with the public key of the other participant. The decryption is then performed using the secret private key on the recipient side.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	1 - TLS - https://192.168.2.228	Ŧ
Report mode:	TLS	Ŧ
Report format:	XML-8	Ŧ
Report cycle mode:	Hour	Ŧ
Report cycle:	1	*
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	Ŧ
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	https://192.168.2.228	
Report port:	443	*
Report directory:	/upload.php	
Report username:		
Report password:	黄金素	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 42: Sample configuration for reporting XML data via TLS every hour

TLS also offers mutual authenticity checks of client and server by means of signed certificates. This provides a very high level of security. A distinction is made between server-side authentication and client-side authentication, depending on which side is authenticating. The products from solvimus GmbH are supporting both variants, also in combination.

✓ The devices from solvimus GmbH are using certificates in the *PEM* format (RFC 7468).

In the case of server-side authentication, the device from solvimus GmbH checks if the server is trustworthy. This requires an installed certificate (public key) issued by the certification authority to be relied upon, and who has signed the certificate of the server.

 Unless otherwise specified and available, the devices from solvimus GmbH are using app/cacert.pem for checking the authenticity of the server (RFC 4945).

In the case of client-side authentication, the client has to authenticate itself. In the case of data concentrators and gateways this means the device itself. This requires an issued certificate and a secret private key.

- ✓ Unless otherwise specified and available, the devices from solvimus GmbH are using app/clicert.pem as the certificate of the device (RFC 5280).
- ✓ Unless otherwise specified and available, the devices from solvimus GmbH are using app/clikey. pem as the private key of the device (RFC 5958).

The certificates can be uploaded manually via SFTP (see also Section 3.5). However, it is also possible to import them via the *Service* tab (see Section 4.12). The files have to be archived into a *. tar. gz file in this case.

The free, open source software 7-Zip can be used for creating a *. tar. gz archive. As an example, the file cacert. pem can first be packed into a *. tar ball without sub-directory and packed into a *. gz archive afterwards.

For using individual certificates for each server instance or if the naming or path has to be different, the file app/chip.ini allows to enter other file names and paths manually (see also Section 10.3).

In section [REPORT_x] in the file app/chip. ini the following parameters are used for assigning PEM files to the respective report:

- CA_FILE: the public key of the certification authority matching the server certificate, e. g.: CA_FILE=app/srv_instance1.pem
- CERT_FILE: the certificate of the device for the respective report, e. g.: CERT_FILE=app/dcu.pem
- KEY_FILE: the private key matching the certificate of the device, e. g.: KEY_FILE=app/key.pem

9.7 Sending files via FTP

Another common communication method for transferring data is using the FTP protocol, especially if files are to be transferred.

Using FTP, the data is transmitted unencrypted. If encryption is necessary, the data should be sent via SFTP or FTPS (siehe Section 9.7.1).

Since files are transferred, the CSV format is preferred here. It allows easy import into Excel or databases among other things. However, other data formats can also be transferred.

According to the destination the parameters **Report address**, **Report port**, **Report directory**, **Report username** and **Report password** have to be set.

Report instance:	3 - FTP client (passive) - 192.168.2.228
Report mode:	FTP client (passive)
Report format:	CSV-9
Report cycle mode:	Monthly
Report cycle:	15 🚔
Report cycle date (local):	31.01.2020
Report cycle time (local):	00:00
Report address:	192.168.2.228
Report port:	21
Report directory:	/upload/Test
Report username:	username
Report password:	•••••
Report source address:	
Report destination address:	
Report user parameter 1:	
Report user parameter 2:	
Report user parameter 3:	

Configuration of server connection

Figure 43: Sample configuration for reporting CSV data via FTP every month

The **Report mode** is either *FTP* (active) or *FTP* (passive). Both differ in the process of determining the port to be used for the data connection. FTP uses one TCP port for the control connection, e. g. for transmitting control commands, and a second TCP port for the data connection. The client (the device) defines the data port in active mode, the server defines the data port in the passive mode. Therefore, *FTP* (passive) is usually used, because firewalls on the server side are often allowing only outgoing connections on an "arbitrary" port.

✓ If no **Report port** is entered, the default port *21* is used.

9.7.1 Sending files via SFTP or FTPS

As a rule, transferring files via an unencrypted FTP connection (see Section 9.7) is not recommended for commercial or industrial applications. Encryption is common here.

Files can also be transmitted via FTP in a secured way (see also Section 9.6). A distinction is made here between SFTP, an emulated FTP via SSH, and FTPS, an FTP via a channel secured by TLS. Since both mechanisms are using asymmetric encryption methods, both are very similar from a security point of view. SFTP has the advantage that SSH and therefore only one port is used (usually port *22*) while FTPS uses the two ports as with FTP, only the data content is encrypted.

Encrypted/secured FTP is usually meaning SFTP, not FTPS.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	3 - FTP client (passive) - sftp://192.168.2.228 💌
Report mode:	FTP client (passive)
Report format:	CSV-9
Report cycle mode:	Monthly
Report cycle:	15
Report cycle date (local):	31.01.2020
Report cycle time (local):	00:00
Report address:	sftp://192.168.2.228
Report port:	22
Report directory:	/upload/Test
Report username:	username
Report password:	•••••
Report source address:	
Report destination address:	
Report user parameter 1:	
Report user parameter 2:	
Report user parameter 3:	

Figure 44: Sample configuration for reporting CSV data via SFTP every month

The respective certificates or finger prints have to be provided and configured. The background and the procedure for handling certificates are described in Section 9.6.

In contrast to the certificates, fingerprints for SSH are handled differently. SSH and thus SFTP use the asymmetric encryption and are secured by certificates. Both remote stations have both a private and a public key. A PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) is used to check the authenticity. This is usually associated with administrative work. Therefore, the authenticity can also be confirmed by the user.

For this purpose, a finger print is exchanged during the initial connection, which uniquely identifies the remote station. The finger print is the public key of the remote station. Now the user can manually check and trust this. If this remote station is a trusted host, its fingerprint must be entered into the file *app/ssh/known_hosts*. This is done by adding such a line to the file:

192.168.2.34 ecdsa-sha2-nistp256 AAAAE2VjZHNhLXNoYTItbmlzdHAyNTYAAAAIbmlzdHAy[...]

Therefore, the corresponding fingerprint of the server must first be fetched in order to be entered into this file. There are two possibilities:

- The fingerprint is fetched directly from the server and manually entered into the file *app/ssh/known_hosts*.
- The server is accessed via SSH from the device and its fingerprint accepted by confirmation of the security prompt. Then the fingerprint is automatically written to the file *app/ssh/known_hosts*.

This can be done directly from the device via the SSH console:

```
> ssh admin@192.168.2.34 <ENTER>
The authenticity of host '192.168.2.34 (192.168.2.34)' can't be established. ECDSA key
fingerprint is SHA256:HtAa1pkvafJSmAiMJmi1ZvJi6spgf5i0yt/A2rJ/OnY. Are you sure you
want to continue connecting (yes/no/[fingerprint])?
yes <ENTER>
Warning: Permanently added '192.168.2.13' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.
```

This allows an encrypted cyclic upload of meter data via SFTP.

9.8 Sending emails via SMTP

Data can also be sent via email. SMTP is used for this purpose.

SMTP itself is not encrypted. The STARTTLS extension provides a secure connection based on TLS, but an unencrypted connection is established for compatibility reasons, and then encrypted prior to the login.

The parameters **Report address**, **Report port**, **Report username**, **Report password**, **Report source address** and **Report destination address** have to be set according to the email server and the email data.

- Following ports are commonly used: 25 for unsecured SMTP, 587 for SMTP with STARTTLS and 465 for SMTPS.
- ✓ When using TLS (SMTP mit STARTTLS oder SMTPS), the respective certificates have to be provided. Please have a look at Section 9.6. Please contact our customer support.

Configuration of server connection				
Report instance:	1 - SMTP - smtp.gmail.com			
Report mode:	SMTP			
Report format:	XML-9			
Report cycle mode:	Daily			
Report cycle:	15			
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2021			
Report cycle time (local):	09:00			
Report address:	smtp.gmail.com			
Report port:	25			
Report directory:				
Report username:	MUC1234@gmail.com			
Report password:	***			
Report source address:	MUC1234@gmail.com			
Report destination address:	dummyuser@gmail.com			
Report user parameter 1:				
Report user parameter 2:				
Report user parameter 3:				

Figure 45: Sample configuration for reporting XML data via email every day

Depending on the requirement, it is possible to send this data in the text content of the email or as an attachment.

9.8.1 Emailing the report as content

Using *SMTP* as **Report mode**, devices from solvimus GmbH are sending the data in the content (text) of an email. Therefore, only the parameters in the *Server* tab need to be configured.

9.8.2 Emailing the report as attachment

The **Report mode** *User* allows devices from solvimus GmbH to send the data as an attachement to an email. In this way, the scripting is activated (siehe Section 10.7).

Our customer support will assist you: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Telefon: +49 3677 7613065

9.9 Reporting data via MQTT

MQTT is a very popular standard in cloud communication, especially for sending data to a cloud system. It is an open network protocol which can be used in M2M communication having potentially high delays and networks which are not continuously available. The TCP ports 1883 and 8883 are reserved for MQTT, the latter for encrypted communication using the TLS protocol.

MQTT differentiates between:

- Publisher: Device or service that sends the data, e. g. a sensor or a data concentrator.
- Subscriber: Device or service that processes the data, e. g. a visualization or a billing software.

Broker: Central data hub for MQTT, it also manages the network and ensures robustness.

MQTT uses so-called topics to classify messages hierarchically. This can be compared to specifying a path on the file system. The publisher sends data of these topics to the Broker. This then distributes the data to the subscribers.

Certificates must be provided on the device for the encrypted connection via port 8883. Background information can be found in Section 9.6. Please ask your administrator in this case.

✓ Unsecured MQTT requires the scheme mqtt:// at the beginning of the server address.

9.9.1 Example Azure cloud

For connecting to an Azure cloud, the parameters need to be set as follows:

- Report address: Internet address of the Azure cloud server
- **Report directory**: Device ID and topic for the Azure cloud
- **Report user name**: User name for the Azure cloud, usually consisting of internet address, device name and API version
- **Report password**: Password for the Azure cloud, usually a composition of access key, signature and expiration date

The following example should clarify the parameters:

- Report address: SolvimusHub.azure-devices.net
- Report directory: devices/MUC063C/messages/events
- Report user name: SolvimusHub.azure-devices.net/MUC063C/?api-version=2018-06-30
- Report password: SharedAccessSignature sr=SolvimusHub.azure-devices.net%2fdevices%2f MUC063C&sig=rQXaVuN%2bjWqh0vVr9E6ybo7VbMBQ4QQN0idzMtoqI2g%3d&se=1639260907

Report instance:	2 - MQTT - SolvimusHu	b.azure-devices.net 💌
Report mode:	MQTT	•
Report format:	JSON	•
Report cycle mode:	Minute	•
Report cycle:	15	
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	T
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	SolvimusHub.azure-dev	vices.net
Report port:	8 883	
Report directory:	devices/MUC063C/mes	sages/eve
Report username:	SolvimusHub.azure-dev	/ices.net/M
Report password:	•••••	•••••
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Configuration of server connection

Figure 46: Sample configuration of a report to the Azure cloud

9.9.2 Example AWS cloud

For connecting to an AWS cloud, the parameters need to be set as follows:

- Report address: Internet address of the AWS cloud server
- Report directory: Device ID and topic for the AWS cloud
- Report user name: User name for the AWS cloud

• Report password: Password for the AWS cloud

The following example should clarify the parameters:

- Report address: b-fbf31b71-1234-5678-a052-3b5a4fafabcd-1.mq.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com
- Report directory: demo201909/testing
- Report user name: demo201909
- Report password: YXcajMTbZ7WUBzrsst

Configuration of server conr	nection
Report instance:	2 - MQTT - b-fbf31b71-1234-5678-a052-3b5a4fafabcd-1.mq.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com
Report mode:	MQTT
Report format:	JSON
Report cycle mode:	Minute 💌
Report cycle:	15
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020
Report cycle time (local):	00:00
Report address:	b-fbf31b71-1234-5678-a052-3b5a
Report port:	8 883
Report directory:	demo201909/testing
Report username:	demo201909
Report password:	••••••
Report source address:	
Report destination address:	
Report user parameter 1:	
Report user parameter 2:	
Report user parameter 3:	

Figure 47: Sample configuration of a report to the AWS cloud

9.10 Local file storage

The metering data can also be stored directly on the device as a file. This allows downloading the data e. g. via FTP by a third party system. This is called a data pull.

Like for any other **Report mode**, the predefined formats and also the user-specific format can be chosen.

According to the parameters set for this report, the files are stored in the folder ext/Log/YYYY/MM. YYYY corresponds to the respective year and MM corresponds to the respective month of the report (according to the system time of the device).

The following settings, for example, will generate a CSV file containing all readings of the previous report period on the device every day at 01:00 local time:

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	1 - File	•
Report mode:	File	•
Report format:	CSV-9	•
Report cycle mode:	Daily	
Report cycle:	15	×
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	•
Report cycle time (local):	01:00 💌	
Report address:		
Report port:	0	<u>×</u>
Report directory:		
Report username:		
Report password:	***	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 48: Sample configuration for storing file locally

9.11 Script-based report

If the options above do not fit or are not sufficient, the report can be switched to be script-based by setting **Report format** *User* in the *Server* tab.

This enables the user to use the powerful Linux tools installed on the device. Each instance is assigned its individual script. An overview is given in Section 10.7 and particularly in Section 10.7.2 showing an example.

Since the script-based report offers a lot of possibilities, additional parameters **Report user parameter 1**, **Report user parameter 2** and **Report user parameter 3** are available. Any kind of text can be entered here for each report instance. This information is then available during runtime of the script. The parameters of the report instance can be used in the script, but do not have to.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	2 - User - 192.168.2.228	•
Report mode:	User	•
Report format:	CSV-9	•
Report cycle mode:	Minute	•
Report cycle:	15	×
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	$\overline{\nabla}$
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	192.168.2.228	
Report port:	3 000	A
Report directory:		
Report username:		
Report password:	***	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:	xY8123HS82jU9Dlg24Y	
Report user parameter 2:	api-version=2020-03-10	
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 49: Sample configuration for reporting CSV data via a user script every 15 minutes

9.12 Troubleshooting the report

Troubleshooting the transfer of metering data is very complex. Typically, connectivity or authentication/encryption are the issues here. Indications of the reason or of the failure can be found in the *Log* tab.

Please check whether the remote station is available. For example the *ping* command from the SSH console of the device can be used for this purpose (see also Section 10.1.2). This will also check the name resolution (DNS). A host name should be converted to an IP address when pinging.

Please check whether a firewall blocks the data transmission or whether the routing is configured accordingly. Please ask your administrator in this case.

In the case of TLS encryption, please check whether all necessary certificates are available, especially the CA certificate for the remote station.

Please check the correct setting of **Report username** and **Report password** as well as **Report address**, **Report port** and **Report directory** of the respective instance.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

10 Advanced configuration options

10.1 Linux operating system

The devices from solvimus GmbH are based on the Linux operating system. This ensures that the devices continuously follow the state of the art and that errors in the software are quickly found and corrected due to a large community. It also ensures a certain basic functionality and security for the user.

The Linux operating system is built using the Yocto/openembedded build environment. All components are included according to the latest version and security patches. The Linux itself is unchanged except a few specific tools and customizations (e. g. solcmd). Corresponding Linux documentation can thus be used directly. For customer-specific projects, additional components provided on the Yocto/openembedded platform can be made available on the target system.

10.1.1 User roles and user rights

Linux supports and offers user roles. The operating system internally comes with the user *root* having full access to all operating system functions. In addition, further users with restricted access can be created. Their permissions can be set by groups and names, mostly file access permissions (read, write or execute).

In addition to the user *root*, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with the user *admin*. It has read and write access to the partitions *app* and *ext* and can execute files there. For the operator, *admin* is the user who can completely configure the device.

- The user web is created as the default user for the web interface, but has no access rights to the file system.
- For reasons of downward compatibility, the user *ftp* is created as the default user for FTP access to the directory *ext/Log*.
- The user *root* has no access to the device from external. This ensures security, privacy and safety for the operator. Only the user *admin* can grant access to the user *root*.
- The password of the user *root* is generated randomly and device-specific during production and stored access-protected in a database.

10.1.2 Command line

On the devices from solvimus GmbH the Linux operating system offers a command line based on *BASH*. It allows the user and also other applications to execute commands via the command line.

The user can access the command line via an SSH console. The Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3) opens an SSH console using a Putty client.

Standard commands

The Linux operating system and the command line *BASH* provide certain built-in standard commands. Examples are:

- *help*: Display list of all integrated commands
- cd: Navigation in the directory tree
- *ls*: List directory contents
- cat: View file contents
- *cp*: Copying files/directories
- *mv*: Move/rename files/directories
- rm: Delete files/directories
- sync: Write the data from the RAM buffer to the FLASH memory

- *chmod*: Adjust access rights
- grep: Search for text content
- echo: Output text
- *date*: Display system date and time
- *ps*: List all running processes
- tail: Display last lines of a file
- *netstat*: Query the status of the network interfaces
- ping: Network connectivity test
- nslookup: Display of the DNS configuration
- /sbin/ifconfig: Overview of the network interfaces

Further commands are provided by programmes:

- *tcpdump*: Recording network traffic
- openssl: Using encryption, certificates and PKI
- *curl*: Calling a server connection
- esmtp: Sending emails
- *socat*: Connecting two interfaces
- vi: Editing files
- xsltproc: Executing XSL transformations

solcmd command interpreter

Due to the system access rights for users, solvimus GmbH adds a command interpreter *solcmd*. It offers special application functions via the command line. The interpreter can be called with various parameters and thus provides access to the application and allows controlling it.

The following parameters are supported:

- *format-partition-app*: Format the configuration partition *app*
- format-partition-ext: Format the logging partition ext
- config-partitions: Reset the access rights to the partitions
- config-users: Activate changed user settings
- config-hostname: Activate changed device name
- config-timezone: Activate changed time zone settings
- restart-eth0: Restart the Ethernet interface
- restart-wifi: Restart the WiFi interface (only if WiFi is available)
- *filter-vlan*: VLAN filter for network interface (only if switch is integrated)
- *start-ppp0*: Establish the PPP dial-in connection (mobile network)
- *stop-ppp0*: Terminate the PPP dial-in connection (mobile network)
- start-vpn: Establish a VPN connection (OpenVPN)
- *stop-vpn*: Terminate a VPN connection (OpenVPN)
- manual-vpn: Establish a VPN connection (OpenVPN) in the foreground, i. e. for entering the password manually
- restart-server: Restart the server services
- regenerate-server-keys: Re-create the keys for secured server services
- start-solapp: Start the main application
- *stop-solapp*: Stop the main application
- start-transparent-tty: Activate transparent data forwarding of a serial interface to Ethernet port
- stop-transparent-tty: Dectivate transparent data forwarding of a serial interface to Ethernet port

- *start-virtual-tty*: Activate a virtual interface via an Ethernet port
- stop-virtual-tty: Deactivate a virtual interface via an Ethernet port
- *update-rtc*: Write the system time to the buffered real-time clock
- *factory-reset*: Reset the device to factory settings
- *update-system*: Perform a system update
- reboot-system: Restart the system
- *help*: Command overview with explanation and examples

10.2 Update

The firmware can be updated manually or conveniently via the web interface (see Section 4.12).

For a manual update, access via SSH is necessary. In preparation, the easiest way to provide the update file on the system is to upload it via SFTP. The tools are provided by the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3).

First, the appropriate and signed update file *. enc has to be uploaded via SFTP into the directory ext/Upd (see Section 3.5). This is restricted to the user admin.

After uploading the file, the user has to log in as *admin* via SSH (see Section 3.6). In the command line (see Section 10.1.2), the command *solcmd update-system* has to be executed then. After completion, a reboot is necessary. This is triggered by the command *solcmd reboot-system*.

10.3 Configuration file chip.ini

The file *app/chip. ini* contains the general system parameters and is therefore the central configuration file. The parameters are grouped into different sections. If the parameters are not configured in chip.ini, the default values are used.

- The device needs to be rebooted after changeing the file *chip. ini* manually for taking effect. Reboot can be triggered via the web-based front end using the button **Reboot system** in the *Service* or via the command line.
- Manual changes are permanently stored on the flash not instantly, but after a few minutes. As a result, a changes are possibly lost if device is rebootet by switching the power supply off and on.
- **①** A range "0, 1" without further explication means: 0 = inactive/no, and 1 = active/yes.
- The file *chip. ini* can be transferred to other devices via FTPS. Some settings like the network configuration (e. g. different IP address) needs to be taken into account.

Parameter	Description	Range	Standard		
Group [IP]					
ADDRESS	IP address of the device	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	192.168.1.101 (explicit)		
DHCP	Activation of the DHCP client	0, 1	0 (explicit)		
DHCP_HOSTNAME	Host name to log on to the DHCP	Text, max. 255 charac-	Name of the device from		
	server	ters,	group [DEVICE]		
		%SERIAL%: MAC ad-			
		dress of the device			
GATEWAY	IP address of the gateway	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	192.168.1.254 (explicit)		
NETMASK	Subnet mask of the device	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	255.255.255.0 (explicit)		
	Group [DEVI	CE]			
NAME	Name of the device in the tool	Text, max. 50 characters	Product name (explicit)		
	Netdiscover				
TIMEZONE	Time zone of the device	Text, max. 255 charac-	Universal, corresponds to		
		ters	GMT		
Group [DNS]					
NAME_SERVER1	IP address of the primary DNS	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set		
	server, IP or host name	ters			
NAME_SERVER2	IP address of the secondary DNS	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set		
	server, IP or host name	ters			

Table 25 -	Continued	from	previous	page
------------	-----------	------	----------	------

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
CONFIGFILE	Group [VPI Path to the OpenVPN configura- tion file	NJ Text, max. 255 charac- ters	vpn/config.ovpn
ENABLE	Activation of the OpenVPN client	0, 1	0
CERT_COMMON_NAME	Group [WE Website or domain	B] Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
CERT_COUNTRY	Country code	ters Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
CERT_LOCATION	Location	ters Text, max. 255 Zeichen	Nicht gesetzt
CERT_ORGANISATION	Name of the organisation	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
CERT_ORGANISATION_ UNIT	Unit	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
CERT_STATE	State or region	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
HTTP_ENABLE	Activation of the HTTP server	0, 1	1
HTTPS_ENABLE	Activation of the HTTPS server	0, 1	1
HTTP_PORT	Network port of the HTTP server	0-65535	80
HTTPS_PORT	Network port of the HTTPS server	0-65535	443
	Group [FTI	3	
CERT_COMMON_NAME	The fully qualified domain name	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
CERT_COUNTRY	Country abbreviation	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
CERT_LOCATION	Location/city	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
CERT_ORGANISATION	Legal name of the organisation	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
CERT_ORGANISATION_ UNIT CERT_STATE	Unit/department	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
ENABLE	State/province Activation of the FTP server	Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0, 1	Not set
	Group [SSI		1
ENABLE	Activation of the SSH server	0, 1	1
	Group [UDPC	CFG]	
ENABLE	Activation of the UDP-based search and configuration protocol	0, 1	1
IPCFG_PASSWORD	Password for the modification of the IP address via the UDP con-	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
	figuration protocol Group [SOLVII		
BACNET_BBMD	IP of the BACnet BBMD (BAC- net Broadcast Management De-		Not set
BACNET_BROADCAST	vice) BACnet Broadcast IP address (system configuration will be used	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
BACNET_CONFIGURE	if not set) Activation of a BACnet-specific	0, 1	0
NETWORK	network configuration (additional IP address)	, I	Ŭ
BACNET_DEVICEID	BACnet device ID	1-4294967295	1
BACNET_DEVICENAME	BACnet device name	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
BACNET_ENABLE	Activation of the BACnet commu- nication	0, 1	0
BACNET_IP	BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
BACNET_LOCATION	BACnet location information	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	metering
BACNET_NETMASK	BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
BACNET_PORT	BACnet network port	0-65535	47808
DLDERS_ADDRESS DISABLE	DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild- card request (=1). In the latter	0, 1	0
	case only 1 meter is permitted.		Continued on next page

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
DLDERS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the serial DLDE communication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	9600
DLDERS_DATABITS	Data bits for the serial DLDE	7, 8	7
DLDERS_DEVPATH	communication Linux path for the serial DLDE communication	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
DLDERS_ENABLE	Activation of the serial DLDE	0, 1	0
DLDERS_FIRSTTIMEOUT	communication Request mode: timeout for ini- tial reception of data from meter. Push mode: time without regis- tration of data (Wait idle, in ms)	0-65535	3000
DLDERS_FIXEDLAYOUT DLDERS_ FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the serial DLDE communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1 0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
DLDERS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum timeout for reading a meter (in ms)	0-65535	30000
DLDERS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time for detection of the end of communication (in ms)	0-65535	100
DLDERS_ LOADPROFILE_ MAXRDAYS		0-65535	366
DLDERS_ LOADPROFILE_ SKIPINVALIDENTRY		0, 1	0
DLDERS_MODE	Communication mode for the se- rial DLDE communication	REQUEST, REQUEST_ECHO, PUSH	REQUEST_ECHO
DLDERS_PARITY	DLDE parity: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	2
DLDERS_RAWLOG ENABLE	Activation of the raw data log for the directory <i>ext/</i>	0, 1	0
DLDERS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the DLDE communication	0, 1	1
DLDERS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML pro- tocol data	0, 1	0
DLDERS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the serial DLDE communication	1, 2	1
DLDERS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent transmission of the serial DLDE interface to a network port: NONE: transmission deactivated, TCP: transmission to a TCP port, UDP: transmission to an UDP port	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
DLDERS_TRANSPARENT PORT	Network port for the transparent transmission via TCP or UDP	0-65535	0
FASTRESCAN_TIME	Cycle time for updating the tem- porary meter list of received wM-Bus meters (in s)	1-4294967295	60
I2C_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for the internal I2C communication in the system log	0, 1	0
MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE	Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting	0, 1	0
MBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	2400
MBUS_DATABITS	Data bits for the M-Bus commu- nication	7, 8	8

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from	1 10	
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUS_DEVPATH	Linux path of the M-Bus interface	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
MBUS_DISABLE DECRYPTION	Deactivation of decrypting the M-Bus packets (status field)	0, 1	0
MBUS ENABLE	Activation of the M-Bus interface	0, 1	1
MBUS_FIRST	Begins reading the M-Bus meters	0, 1	0
FCBBIT_NEG	with a specific FCB-bit value (0:	0, 1	0
i ebbri _itee	first FCB-bit set, 1: first FCB-bit		
	not set)		
MBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT		0, 1	0
MBUS_FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the M-Bus com-	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
	munication:	0, 1, 2, 0, 5	0
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
MBUS_FORCE	Compatibility mode for reading	0-2	0
	of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates		, Contraction of the second se
	correct ACK		
MBUS_FREEZE	Storage number for Freeze meter	0-4294967295	0
STORAGENUM	data		
MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum timeout for reading	0-65535	10000
	meters (in ms)		10000
MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time for detecting the end of	0-65535	100
	the communication (in ms)		
MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD	Compatibility mode for reading	0, 1	0
	faulty M-Bus meters, disregards	-,	
	the CRC field		
MBUS_IGNORELENGTH	Compatibility mode for reading	0, 1	0
FIELD	faulty M-Bus meters, disregards		
	the length field		
MBUS_LOADPROFILE	Manufacturer code for identi-	0-65535	5544
MANUFACTURER	fication of load profile me-		
	ters, according to M-Bus stan-		
	dard: "EMH"= $(0 \times A8 \ 0 \times 15) \rightarrow$		
	0×15A8=5544		
MBUS_LOADPROFILE	Number of load profile entries ini-	1-65535	65535
MAXCOUNT	tially requested by the meter		
MBUS_LOADPROFILE	Activation of load profile readings	DISABLED, DIZH, DIZG	DISABLED
MODE	for electricity meters via M-Bus		
MBUS_MAXMULTIPAGE	Limits the number of Multipage	0-255	3
	requests		
MBUS_MAXPRIMARY	Upper address for the M-Bus pri-	0-250	250
ADDRESS	mary search		
MBUS_MAXRETRY	Retries for an M-Bus or Multipage	0-255	3
	request		
MBUS_MINPRIMARY	Lower address for the M-Bus sec-	0-250	0
ADDRESS	ondary search		
MBUS_NOADDRESS	Deactivation of the address verifi-	0, 1	0
VERIFY	cation in primary addressing		
MBUS_PARITY	Parity of the M-Bus communica-	0-4	2
	tion:		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even, 3: mark.		
MBUS_RAWLOGENABLE	4: space	0, 1	0
WIDU3_NAWLUGENABLE	Activation of the raw data logging	U, 1	0
MBUS_REQUESTMODE	to the directory <i>ext/</i> Request mode	ALL, EXT, ONLY,	ONLY
		FREEZE	
MBUS_RESETMODE	Reset modes:	0-4	0
	0: NKE after Select,		, v
	1: NKE before Select		
	2: No NKE		
	3: NKE at 0xFD and NKE at		
	0xFF before the communication		
	4: NKE at 0xFD, application re-		
	set at 0xFF and NKE at 0xFF be-		
	fore the communication		

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		-
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the M-Bus communication	0, 1	0
MBUS_SCANMODE	Searcch algorithm for the M-Bus	PRIMARYSCAN, SECONDARYSCAN, SECONDARYSCAN ALLOC, SECONDARYSCAN REVERSE, SECONDARYSCAN ALLOCREVERSE	SECONDARYSCAN
MBUS_SECMASK	Predefined manufacturer ID for	Precisely 4 characters,	0×FFFF
MANUFACTURER MBUS_SECMASK	the secondary search Predefined medium ID for the sec-	each 0-9/A-F Precisely 4 characters,	0×FF
MEDIUM MBUS_SECMASKSERIAL	ondary search Secundary search for the meter	each 0-9/A-F Precisely 4 characters,	0×FFFFFFF
_	serial number	each 0-9/A-F	
MBUS_SECMASK VERSION	Predefined version number for the secondary search	Precisely 2 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0×FF
MBUS_SELECTMASK	Ignoring of selected ranges, for these placeholders are used (set- ting via bit mask): +1: serial number +2: manufacturer +4: version field	0-15	14
MBUS_SMLENABLE	+8: medium Activation of processing SML pro-	0, 1	0
MBUS_SOCPAGESELECT	tocol data	0.1	0
ENABLE	Activates Pageing according to the specification of the company Socomec	0, 1	0
MBUS_SOC MANUFACTURER	Manufacturer code for identifi- cation of meters with Socomec pageing, according to M-Bus standard: "SOC"= $(0xE3 \ 0x4D)$ $\rightarrow 0x4DE3=19939$	0-65535	19939
MBUS_SPXMETER	Activation of manufacturer-	0, 1	0
CONVERT	specific decoding (manufacturer code SPX)	0, 1	
MBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the M-Bus commu- nication	1, 2	1
MBUS_TIMEOUT	Timeout till first data are received from the meter (in ms)	0-65535	2000
MBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent transmission of the M-Bus inter- face to a network port or an M-Bus slave interface: NONE: transmission deactivated,, TCP: transmission to a TCP port, UDP: transmission to an UDP port	NONE, MBUS, TCP, UDP	NONE
MBUS_TRANSPARENT PORT	Network port for the transparent transmission via TCP or UDP	0-65535	0
MBUS_WAKEUPENABLE	Activation of the specific wakeup requests	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the M-Bus slave communication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	2400
MBUSSLV_DATABITS	Data bits for the M-Bus slave communication	7, 8	8
MBUSSLV_DEBUGOUT	Activation of the raw data output for the M-Bus slave communica-	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_DEVPATH	tion in the system log Linux path for the M-Bus slave in- terface	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
MBUSSLV_ FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the M-Bus slave communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUSSLV	Maximum timout for the request	0-65535	10000
FULLTIMEOUT	of a meter (in ms)		
MBUSSLV_	Idle time for detection of the end	0-65535	100
IDLETIMEOUT	of communication (in ms)	0 00000	100
		0.4	
MBUSSLV_PARITY	Parity of the M-Bus slave commu-	0-4	2
	nication:		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space	0.1	
MBUSSLV_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for the M-Bus slave communica-		
	tion		
MBUSSLV_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the M-Bus slave	1, 2	1
	communication		
MBUSSLVMETER_MODE	Activation of the M-Bus slave in-	DEFAULT, NONE, TCP,	DEFAULT
			DEIAOLI
	terface:	UDP, MBUS	
	DEFAULT: product-specific acti-		
	vated,		
	NONE: deactivated,		
	TCP: activation via TCP port,		
	UDP: activation via UDP-Port,		
	MBUS: activation via the M-Bus		
	slave interface		
MBUSSLVMETER_PORT	Network port for access to the	0-65535	5040
	M-Bus slave interface via TCP or		
	UDP		
MBUSSLVMETER	Activation of the transfer of en-	0, 1	0
		0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	crypted wM-Bus meters via the		
ENCRYPTED	M-Bus slave interface		
MBUSSLVMETER_	Activation of the transfer of spe-	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	cific wM-Bus header data (e. g.		
EXTENDEDHEADER	AFL/ELL) via the M-Bus slave in-		
	terface		
MBUSSLVMETER	Activation of the transfer in spite	0, 1	0
		0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOWOTHER	of unknown wM-Bus header data		
	via the M-Bus slave interface		
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the second M-Bus	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
MODE	slave interface:		
	NONE: deactivated,		
	TCP: activation via a TCP port,		
	• •		
	UDP: activation via a UDP port		
MBUSSLV2METER_PORT	Network port for access to the	0-65535	5050
	second M-Bus slave interface via		
	TCP or UDP		
MBUSSLV2METER	Activation of the transfer of en-	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	crypted wM-Bus meters via the	-, -	-
ENCRYPTED	second M-Bus slave interface		
		0.1	
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the transfer of spe-	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	cific wM-Bus header data (e. g.		
EXTENDEDHEADER	AFL/ELL) via the second M-Bus		
	slave interface		
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the transfer in spite	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOWOTHER	of unknown wM-Bus header data	~, -	Ť
WINDUSALLOWUT NEK			
	via the second M-Bus slave inter-		
	face		
METER_ADJUST			0
TIMESTAMPS			
METER_CYCLEMODE			SECOND
METER CYCLE			Not set
_			NUL SEL
TIMESTAMP			-
METER_DELAY	Delay for reading of meter data	0-4294967295	0
	according to the configured read-		
	ing cycle (in s)		
METER_PRESENT			0
			Ĭ
VALUESONLY		0.000	
METER_MAXALLVALUE	Limitation of total meter data (0:	0-65535	0
COUNT	no limitation)	<u> </u>	
METER_MAXDEVICE	Limitation of the number of me-	0-65535	500
COUNT	ters (0: no limitation)		
	ters (0: no limitation)	0-65535	25
COUNT METER_MAXVALUE COUNT	ters (0: no limitation) Limitation of meter values per meter (0: no limitation)	0-65535	25

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
METER_RETRYDIVIDER	Reduces the quantity of val- ues read and used for report- ing. Only values every METER_ RETRYDIVIDER are retained for reporting. All read values are used for visualisation and for other in- terfaces (Modbus resp. BACnet).	0-65535	0
METER_STAT_CONFIG	Path to the meter configuration file	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	app/device_handle.cfg
METER_TIME	Cycle time for reading meters (unit according to METER_ CYCLEMODE), caution: with small cycle times and a large quantity of meters, significant log files can be created	1-4294967295	900
METER_ VIFSTRINGMODE	Placement of the VIF string in the data flow: 0: VIF string after last VIFE, 1: VIF string immediately after VIF string identification	0, 1	1
METERSYSTEM_ ENABLE	Activation of the system meter function	0, 1	1
METERSYSTEM_SCRIPT TIMEOUT	Timeout after whose expiration the system meter scripts are aborted (in s)	0-65535	0
MODBUS_ADDRESS	Primary Modbus address resp. Unit identifier	0-255	0
MODBUS_APPLICATION	Application information within the device identification	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Modbus TCP Gateway
MODBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	19200
MODBUS_CONNECTION TIMEOUT	Timeout of the Modbus TCP con- nection (in s)	0-65535	60
MODBUS_DATABITS	Data bits for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	7, 8	8
MODBUS_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for the Modbus communication in the system log	0, 1	0
MODBUS_DEVPATH	Linux path for the serial Modbus interface	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
MODBUS_DISCONNECT TIMEOUT	Timeout after whose expiration inavtive Modbus TCP connec- tions are aborted (in s)	0-1000	60
MODBUS_ENABLE	Activation of the Modbus slaves	0, 1	0
MODBUS_ FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the serial Modbus communication (RTU): 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
MODBUS_IP			Not set
MODBUS_ MAXCONNECTIONS	Maximum number of parallel Modbus TCP connections	0-80	5
MODBUS_MODE		Serial, TCP, UDP	ТСР
MODBUS_MODEL	Device information within the de- vice identification	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Standard
MODBUS_NWPORT	Network port of the Modbus TCP slave	0-65535	502
MODBUS_PARITY	Parity of the serial Modbus com- munication (RTU): 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	0
MODBUS_PRODUCT	Device code within the device	0-65535	-1
CODE	identification		Continued on next page

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MODBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for the serial Modbus communica-		
	tion (RTU)		
MODBUS_SPAN			1
MODBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	1, 2	1
MODBUS_VENDOR	Manufacturer information within the device identification	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	solvimus GmbH
MODBUS_VENDORURL	Website information on manufac-	Text. max. 255 charac-	www.solvimus.de
	turer within the device identifica-	ters	www.sorvinus.de
MODBUS_VERSION	Version of the firmware indicated	Text, max. 255 charac-	-
	by Modbus within the device iden-	ters	
	tification. If not set explicitly, it		
	corresponds to the software ver-		
	sion on the configuration page		
MODBUS_WRITEACCESS			READONLY
MODBUSMETER	Protocol version of the Modbus	0-16	0
PROTOCOLVERSION	meter data:	0 10	· ·
	Bit 0: 2 registers per value (only		
	floating point value),		
	Bit 1: Multislave activated,		
	Bit 2: Word swapping of 32-bit		
	floating point values,		
	Bit 3: Dummy mode activated		
MUC_CONFIG_VER	Version of the configuration, cor-	0-65535	-
		0-05555	-
	responding to the firmware ver- sion that it had saved. Set ex-		
	clusively by the application.		
MUC_LOG	Sets the level of system output via	DEFAULT,	DEFAULT
	system log	NONE,	
		ERRORONLY,	
		ALL	
MUC_LOGCYCLE			1
DIVIDER			
MUC_METER	Enable Flags for representing the	0 - 16	1
DESCRIPTION_	description on the website:		
ENABLEFLAGS	Bit 0: Description		
	Bit 1: Storage number, Tariff,		
	Value Type		
	Bit 2: DIF/VIF raw data		
	Bit 3: All raw data of the data		
	value entry		
MUC_PASSMUC_	Activation of the encryption of	0, 1, 2	0
ENCMODE	the passwords in the configuration		
	files:		
	0: no encryption,		
	1: encryption without MAC,		
	2: encryption with MAC		
MUC_REPORT			0
FATALREBOOTTIMEOUT			
MUC_REPORT			30
SCRIPTABORTTIMEOUT			
MUC_SCALEVALUES	Scaled values within the CSV and	0, 1	0
	XML log data	-, -	-
MUC_SETDEVICES	Activation of setting the meter	INTERNAL,	INTERNAL
	values. The setting of meter val-	INTERNALORDIGTAL-	
	ues must be supported by the me-	OUT,	
	ters.	ALL,	
	INTERNAL: S0 and digital out-	NONE	
	puts of the system meter,		
	INTERNALORDIGTALOUT: S0		
	and digital outputs,		
	ALL: all meter values,		
	NONE: no meter values		
MUC_SETDEVICETIME			0
MUC_SHOWDATAFRAME	Explicit listing of the raw data	0, 1	0
	frame as meter value, for Multi-		
	page meters one entry is added		
	per frame		
MUC_SHOWMETER	per frame Explicit listing of the status	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWMETER STATUSBYTE	per frame Explicit listing of the status byte of the meter (M-Bus and	0, 1	0
—	per frame Explicit listing of the status	0, 1	0

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from	m previous page	
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MUC_SHOWTIMESTAMP ENTRIES	Explicit representation of the timestamps of a meter	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWVENDOR RAWDATA	Explicit listing of manufacturer- dependent data as meter value	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWVENDOR RAWDATAWEB	Representation of binary data on the website (manufacturer-	0, 1	0
MUC_SHOWWMBUS	dependent resp. data container)		0
RSSIVALUE MUC_TRIMVALUES			0
MUC_USE_FREEZE	Activation of the Freeze com- mand for reading meters	0, 1	0
SHOW_KEYS	Show decrypted data on the web- site	0, 1	1
SNTP_ENABLE	Activation of the reference via SNTP server	0, 1	1
SNTP_REQTIMEOUT	Timeout for a SNTP request (in ms)	1-65535	15000
SNTP_RETRY	Number of retries of a SNTP re- quest	0-255	2
SNTP_TIMEOUT	Timeout for a renewed SNTP time query (explicit, in s)	1-4294967295	86400
SNTPIP	Address of the time server (SNTP)	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	pool.ntp.org
SNULL_ENABLE	Activation of the S0 interface	0, 1	0
SNULL_MODE	Counting mode for S0	RELATIVE, ABSOLUTE	RELATIVE
WAN_APN	Access point for WAN	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_AUTH	Authentication procedure for accessing WAN	NONE, PAP, CHAP	СНАР
WAN_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for WAN communica- tion	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	115200
WAN_DATABITS	Data bits for the WAN communi- cation	7, 8	8
WAN_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for the WAN communication in the system log	0, 1	0
WAN_DEVPATH	Linux path for the WAN interface	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_ENABLE	Activation of the WAN communi- cation (mobile radio)	0, 1	0
WAN_FLOWCONTROL	Handshake of the WAN commu- nication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
WAN_FULLTIMEOUT			0
WAN_IDLETIMEOUT WAN_MAXRETRY	Number of retries for establishing	0-255	0 0
WAN_OLDBAUDRATE	the WAN connection (0: no limit) Baud rate for the WAN commu- nication, affects only older devices (0: inactive)	0, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	0
WAN_PARITY	Parity of the WAN communica- tion: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	0
WAN_PASSWORD	Password to access WAN	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_PIN	PIN for the SIM card	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_PROVIDER			Not set Continued on next page

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		· · · ·
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WAN_PUK	PUK for the SIM card	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_RADIOACCESS	Manuel selection of Radio Access	0-9	0
TECHNOLOGY	Technology:		
	0: default of the modem,		
	1: GSM only (MUC 3G, MUC		
	4G),		
	2: UMTS only (MUC 3G, MUC		
	4G rev. 3),		
	3: GSM first (MUC 3G),		
	4: UMTS first (MUC 3G, MUC		
	4G rev. 3),		
	5: LTE only (MUC 4G),		
	6: search for UMTS first, then		
	LTE (MUC 4G rev. 3),		
	7: search for LTE first, then		
	UMTS (MUC 4G rev. 3),		
	8: search for GSM first, then LTE		
	(MUC 4G),		
	9: search for LTE first, then GSM		
	(MUC 4G)		
WAN RECONNECT	Seconds	1800-4294967295	604800
MAXTIMEOUT			
WAN_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for WAN communication	0, 2	Ũ
WAN_RSSITEST			0
WAN_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the WAN communi-	1, 2	1
WAN_STOFBITS		1, 2	I
	cation	T	NL
WAN_USER	Username for accessing WAN	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	100
WATCHDOG_IDLE	Watchdog timeout for the idle	1-4294967295	120
	state (in s)		
WATCHDOG_PROCESS	Watchdog timeout in the busy	1-4294967295	900
	state (in s)		
WATCHDOG_READOUT	Watchdog timeout during readout	1-4294967295	Quadruple of the readout
	(in s)		cycle, at least: WATCH-
			DOG_PROCESS
WATCHDOG_SCAN	Watchdog timeout during scan-	1-4294967295	43200000
	ning (in s)		
WEBCOM_PASSWORD			Not set
PATTERN			
WEBCOM		0, 1	1
ADMINLOGIN		0, 1	1
SWITCHREQ			
WEBCOM_USESWITCH			Not set
—	T :	1 4004067005	
WEBCOM_TIMEOUT	Timeout for a web session after	1-4294967295	60000
	automatic logout of a user (in ms)		
WMBUS_ALLOW			0
INSECURE			
WMBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate of the wM-Bus commu-	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	19200
	nication	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
		38400, 57600, 115200,	
		230400, 460800	
WMBUS_CACHESIZE	wM-Bus cache size for temporary	1-500	500
	storage of received meter data		
WMBUS_CACHE	Storage time of received wM-Bus	0-4294967295	0
TIMEOUT	packets in the cache list (in s, 0:		
	no limit)		
		7, 8	8
WMBUS DATARITS	Data hits of the WIVL Rue commu	1,0	
WMBUS_DATABITS	Data bits of the wM-Bus commu-		
_	nication		0
WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE			0
- WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE LINKLAYERID	nication		
WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE	nication Linux path of the wM-Bus inter-	Text, max. 255 charac-	0 Not set
WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE LINKLAYERID WMBUS_DEVPATH	nication Linux path of the wM-Bus inter- face	ters	Not set
- WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE LINKLAYERID	nication Linux path of the wM-Bus inter- face Activation of the wM-Bus inter-		
WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE LINKLAYERID WMBUS_DEVPATH	nication Linux path of the wM-Bus inter- face	ters	Not set

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WMBUS_FLOW	Handshake for the wM-Bus com-	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
CONTROL	munication:		
00111102	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
WMBUS_IDLETIMEOUT			0
WMBUS_MODE	Mode of the wM-Bus module	R2_OTHER_REQ,	T1_OTHER_REQ
		S2_REQ,	
		T1_OTHER_REQ,	
		T2_OTHER_REQ,	
		C/T,	
		C	
WMBUS_PARITY	Parity of the wM-Bus communi-	0-4	0
—	cation:		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark.		
MADUC	4: space	0.1	
WMBUS_		0, 1	0
RAWDATAINCLUDERSSI			
WMBUS_RAWLOG	Activation of the raw data logging	0, 1	0
ENABLE	to the directory $ext/$		
WMBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for the wM-Bus communication		
WMBUS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing the SML	0, 1	0
	protocol data	- /	-
WMBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the wM-Bus commu-	1, 2	1
	nication	1, 2	1
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
WWBUS_TRANSPARENT		NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
	transfer of the wM-Bus interface		
	to a network port:		
	NONE: transfer deactivated,		
	TCP: transfer to a TCP port,		
	UDP: transfer to an UDP port		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
PORT	transfer via TCP or UDP		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the integration of	0, 1	0
RSSI	the RSSI value in transparent	-, -	
	mode		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the integration of a	0, 1	0
		, I	
STARTSTOP	start byte and stop byte in trans-		
	parent mode		
WMBUS_USE	Compatibility mode for reading of	0, 1	0
LINKLAYERID	faulty wM-Bus meters, uses link		
	layer address instead of extended		
	link layer address		
WMBUS2_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the wM-Bus com-	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	19200
	munication (channel 2)	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
		38400, 57600, 115200,	
		230400, 460800	
WMBUS2_DATABITS	Data bits for the wM-Bus com-	7, 8	8
THE COL DATABILS	munication (channel 2)	., 0	~
		Taut magin OFF	Not est
WMBUS2_DEVPATH	Linux path for the wM-Bus inter-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	face (channel 2)	ters	
WMBUS2_FLOW	Flusssteuerung für die wM-Bus-	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
CONTROL	Kommunikation (channel 2):		
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending und		
	Empfangen		
WMBUS2_MODE	Mode of the wM-Bus module	DISABLED,	DISABLED
WINDOJ2_WODE	(channel 2)		
		R2_OTHER_REQ,	
		S2_REQ,	
		T1_OTHER_REQ,	
		T2_OTHER_REQ,	
		C/T,	
		C	
			Continued on next name

Table 25 – Continued from previous page

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WMBUS2_PARITY	Parity of the wM-Bus communi-	0-4	0
	cation (channel 2):		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
WMBUS2_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for the wM-Bus communication		
	(channel 2)		
WMBUS2_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the wM-Bus commu-	1, 2	1
	nication (channel 2)		
WMBUS2_	Activation of the transparent	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
TRANSPARENT	transfer of the wM-Bus interface		
	(channel 2) to a network port:		
	NONE: transfer deactivated,		
	TCP: transfer to a TCP port,		
	UDP: transfer to an UDP port		
WMBUS2	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
TRANSPARENTPORT	transfer of the wM-Bus interface		
	(channel 2) via TCP or UDP		
WMBUS2	Activation of the integration of	0, 1	0
TRANSPARENTRSSI	the RSSI value in transparent	0, 1	0
	mode of the wM-Bus interface		
	(channel 2)		
WMBUS2_		0, 1	0
TRANSPARENT	Activation of the integration of a start byte and stop byte in trans-	U, 1	U
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
STARTSTOP	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		
	terface (channel 2)		
MODBUS_TLSENABLE			0
MODBUS_CA_FILE			0
MODBUS_CERT_FILE			0
MODBUS_KEY_FILE			0
MODBUS_INSECURE			0
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_			0
TLSENABLE			
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_			0
CA_FILE			
			0
CERT_FILE			
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_			0
KEY_FILE			0
MBUS_TRANSPARENT_			0
INSECURE			0
WMBUS			0
			0
TRANSPARENT_			
TLSENABLE			
WMBUS_			0
TRANSPARENT_CA_FILE			
WMBUS_			0
TRANSPARENT_CERT_			
FILE			
WMBUS_			0
TRANSPARENT_KEY_			
FILE			
WMBUS_			0
TRANSPARENT_			
INSECURE			
WMBUS2_			0
TRANSPARENT_			
TLSENABLE			
WMBUS2			0
TRANSPARENT_CA_FILE			-
WMBUS2			0
TRANSPARENT_CERT_			v
FILE			
			0
WMBUS2_			0
TRANSPARENT_KEY_			
FILE			
WMBUS2_			0
TRANSPARENT_			
INSECURE			
			Continued on next page

Table 25 – <i>Contii</i>	nued from previous pa	ge

	Table 25 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
DLDERS_			0
TRANSPARENT_			
TLSENABLE			
DLDERS_			0
TRANSPARENT_CA_FILE			
DLDERS_			0
TRANSPARENT_CERT_			
FILE			
DLDERS_			0
TRANSPARENT_KEY_			
FILE			
DLDERS			0
TRANSPARENT_			
INSECURE			
MBUSSLVMETER_			0
TLSENABLE			
MBUSSLVMETER_CA_			0
FILE			Ū,
MBUSSLVMETER_CERT_			0
FILE			Ũ
MBUSSLVMETER_KEY_			0
FILE			⁰
MBUSSLVMETER_			0
MBUSSLV2METER_			0
TLSENABLE			
MBUSSLV2METER_CA_			0
FILE			
MBUSSLV2METER_			0
CERT_FILE			
MBUSSLV2METER_KEY_			0
FILE			
MBUSSLV2METER_			0
INSECURE			
	Gruppe [REPOR	T xl*	
MODE	Mode of the report instance resp.	—)	DISABLED
	deactivation		
FORMAT	Format employed of the report in-		Not set
	stance		Not set
HOST	Remote station of the report in-		Not set
11031	stance		Not set
PORT	Network port of the remote sta-		
PORT	tion of the report instance		
	Path for the remote station of the		Nist set
PATH			Not set
	report instance		
USER	Username for the remote station		Not set
	of the report instance		
PASSWORD	Password for the remote station		Not set
	of the report instance		
TOADDRESS	Receiver address of the report in-		Not set
	stance, particularly SMTP		
FROMADDRESS	Sender address of the report in-		Not set
	stance, particularly SMTP		
PARAM1	User-specific parameter (1) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		
PARAM2	User-specific parameter (2) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		
PARAM3	User-specific parameter (3) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		
BASENAME	Basic file name for files to be		
DAJENAIVIE			
	transmitted (XML or CSV)		
CONTENTTYPE			
CONVERTARG			
EXTENSION			
INSECURE			0
CA_FILE	Path to the CA certificate for the		
	report instance		
CERT_FILE	Path to the device certificate for		
	the report instance		
L	. ·	L	Continued on next page

Table 25 - Continued from previous page

Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
KEY_FILE	Path to the device key for the re- port instance		
CYCLEMODE			MINUTE
CYCLE	Cycle time for meter reading (unit according to CYCLEMODE)		15
CYCLEDELAY			0
CYCLETIMESTAMP			Not set
RANDOMDELAY			

*x denotes the report instance 1-10

Table 25: chip.ini Parameter

10.4 Configuration file Device_Handle.cfg

The file app/Device_Handle. cfg contains the meter configuration. If this file is not present, it can be created via the web-based front end using the *Meter* tab. wM-Bus meters collected during operation are integrated permanently into the list after a scan process or by manually saving the configuration. Only those parameters need to be stored in that file which deviate from the defined default values (version entry excluded).

- A The file has to be saved as UTF8 encoded XML file.
- 🔺 To devices with older software without a database applies the following: When the meter configuration is changed, all files in the directory ext/Tmp have to be deleted manually (if present). Data which has not been reported is discarded when the meter configuration is changed.
- 🔺 To devices with newer software with a database applies the following: When the file Device_Handle. cfg is changed manually, the parameter *<layoutversion>* stated therein has to be incremented.
- 🕡 The device needs to be rebootet after changing the file <code>Device_Handle.cfg</code> manually for taking effect. Reboot can be triggered via the web-based front end using the button **Reboot system** in the **Service** or via the command line.
- $oldsymbol{0}$ Manual changes are permanently stored on the flash not instantly, but after a few minutes. As a result, a changes are possibly lost if device is rebootet by switching the power supply off and on.
- The file Device_Handle. cfg can be transferred to other devices via FTPS. The attached meters need to be taken into account.

Parent	Element	Description	Standard	Example
	root	Root element	-	-
root	version	Version number of the XML specifica- tion	Not set	0×06
root	layoutversion	Layout number of the database	Not set	0×06
root	meter	Parent element for each meter	-	-
meter	interface	Interface of the meter: M-Bus, wM-Bus, DLDERS, S0, Modbus	Not set	M-Bus
meter	serial	Meter number (serial number), BCD notation, leading "0x"	0×FFFFFFFF	0×30101198
meter	manufacturer	Manufacturer code of the meter (wild- card 0xFFFF)	0×FFFF	0x3B52 (NZR)
meter	version	Version number of the meter	0×FF	0×01
meter	medium	Medium of the meter, see second col- umn in Table 27 (wildcard 0xFF, if not set)	Not set	Electricity
meter	primaryaddress	Primary address of the meter (M-Bus, S0 or Modbus)	0	0×03
meter	addressmode	Adressing mode 0: Secondary, 1: Primary	0	0
meter	readoutcycle	Specific readout cycle (in s)	0	900
meter	maxvaluecount	Limitation of the number of meter values	0	12
meter	encryptionkey	Key for encrypted communication, e. g.: AES for wM-Bus	Not set, 0	0x82 0xB0 0x55 0x11 0x91 0xF5 0x1D 0x66 0xEF 0xCD 0xAB 0x89 0x67 0x45 0x23 0x01 Continued on next page

The file is an XML file and has the following structure:

Parent	Element	Table 26 – Continued from previ Description	Standard	Example
meter	active	Activates the meter for logging or for reporting.	1	1
meter	rssi	RSSI value of the last reception (wM-Bus)	0	123
meter	register	Register assignment (e. g. Modbus slave)	0	250
meter	user	User-specific text (see User label col- umn in the <i>Meter</i> tab)	Not set	Floor-1-Right
meter	dbid	Unique database key of the meter, if the meter is activated for reporting	Not set	1
meter	value	Parent element for each meter value of the meter	-	-
value	description	Description of the meter value, see sec- ond column in Table 28	None	Energy
value	unit	Unit of the meter value, see second col- umn in Table 29	None	Wh
value	encodetype	Coding of the meter value	NODATA	INT32
value	scale	Scaling factor of the meter value (sci- entific notation)	1e0	1e-3
value	userscale	User-specific scaling factor of the meter value (scientific notation)	1e0	1e-1
value	valuetype	Type of meter values: INSTANTANEOUS, MAXIMUM, MINIMUM, ERRORSTATE	instantaneous	instantaneous
value	storagenum	Storage number of the meter value	0	2
value	tariff	Tariff information of the meter value	0	3
value	confdata	Generic data, OBIS code of the me- ter value (X-X:X.X.X*X; X=0-255; see OBIS-ID column in the <i>Meter</i> tab)	Not set	0x01 0x00 0x01 0x08 0x00 0xFF
value	rawdata	Raw data of the meter value for M-Bus and wM-Bus	Not set	07 FB 0D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
value	dif	Data information fields of the meter value for M-Bus and wM-Bus	Not set	07
value	vif	Value information fields of the meter value for M-Bus and wM-Bus	Not set	FB 0D
value	active	Activates the meter value for logging or for reporting.	1	1
value	register	Register assignment (e. g. Modbus slave)	0	250
value	user	User-specific text (see User label col- umn in the <i>Meter</i> tab)	Not set	Room 2
value	bacnetreg	Object number for BACnet	Not set	8

Table 26 – Continued from previous page

Table 26: Structure of Device_Handle.cfg

10.5 OpenVPN client

An OpenVPN client is integrated on the devices from solvimus GmbH for enabling an encrypted remote access. This offers a comfortable way to configure and operate the devices remotely. The configuration of the devices themselves is very simple and intuitive.

10.5.1 Configuration of the devices

Using the OpenVPN client is simple. Only the configuration file *config.ovpn* for the client has to be stored on the device in the directory app/vpn. This directory can be created when connecting via FTP. The configuration file can be obtained from the administrator of your VPN. The device needs to be restarted by pressing the button **Reboot system** in the *Service* or via the command line. The OpenVPN client is activated by using the checkbox **VPN** in the *General* tab (see Section 4.3).

• Please be aware of the exact file name: config. ovpn.

When saving the configuration via the web-based front end, the $\mathsf{OpenVPN}$ client is started and the VPN connection is established.

- OpenVPN usually uses the UDP port 1194. A firewall needs to allow this port.
- Please ask your administrator for providing a client configuration file.

10.6 Preconfiguration of the meter list

Manual editing of a meter list for large installations with many meters is demanding and time-consuming.

This can be automated with two approaches.

10.6.1 File meter-conf-import.csv

The first approach uses the file *app/meter-conf-import. csv*. It is used to add meta information such as the **Encryption key** or the **User label** when scanning/listing a meter.

If the meter is already listed or configured in the *Meter* tab, the data from the file will not be transferred. The meter has to be removed from the list first.

The file can be manually uploaded to the device via FTPS (see also Section 3.5). However, it is also possible to import it via the *Service* tab (see Section 4.12). The file has to be provided as packed *. *tar*. *gz* file.

For creating a *. tar. gz archive, the free, open source software 7-Zip can be used. First, the file meter-conf-import. csv needs to be packed without subdirectory into a *. tar ball and afterwards into a *. gz archive.

The following columns can be used in the CSV file:

- Interface: the interface via which the meter is read out (MBUS, WMBUS).
- Serial: 8-digit meter serial
- Encryption key: Encryption key of the meter in hexadecimal byte notation (optional)
- user label: User-specific label of the meter (optional)
- Cycle: Readout interval of the meter (optional)

Here is an example:

WMBUS;12345670;00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 01 WMBUS;12345671;01 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 02 WMBUS;12345672;02 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 03 WMBUS;12345673;03 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 04 WMBUS;12345674;04 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 05 WMBUS;12345675;05 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 05 WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 06 WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 07 WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 07 WMBUS;12345677;07 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 08 WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 08 WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 09 WMBUS;12345679;09 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E OF;Apartment 10

10.6.2 File Device_Config.cfg

The second approach uses the file app/Device_Config. cfg.

10.7 Scripting

Extending the functional scope of the standard device by customer-specific functionalities is the main purpose for scripting. Its basis are source codes which are executed or interpreted on the target system, i.e. the device.

Compiled standard environments such as *XSLTPROC* or *BASH* are available as interpreters on the devices from solvimus GmbH. Scripts can run in these environments and enable various functions.

10.7.1 XSLT parser

XSLTPROC is an interpreter for applying XSLT stylesheets to XML documents.

✤ More information can be found at: http://xmlsoft.org/XSLT/xsltproc.html

Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) is a description language for transforming an XML document into another document. This can be an XML document, a text document (e. g. CSV file or JSON file) or even a binary file.

Source and target files are considered as logical trees in XSLT. The transformation rule describes which nodes of the tree are processed and how the new content is derived from them. Conditional statements and loops can also be used.

The main intention for offering XSLT on the devices from solvimus GmbH is generating of user-specific data formats. The device internally uses a proprietary XML format to provide the meter data. In order to generate the format that the operator uses or prefers, an XSLT conversion rule is used. In this way, the standard formats are generated (see Section 4.8) and additional user-specific formats can be provided.

Only one single user-specific format is available for the standard operating modes (e. g. TCP or FTP) of the report instances. If several different user-specific formats are required, other instances must be set to User mode.

Here are some possible applications:

- CSV file per meter
- JSON data stream for IoT communication
- Time displayed as readable ASCII string instead of UNIX timestamp
- Fixed point notation in CSV file
- Changed column arrangement in CSV file
- Combine several meter values of identical type in one line if read out at the same time

The *. xsl files are stored in app/report. The respective file name is composed of $report_$ and a consecutive number from 1 upwards until 10. Thus, up to 10 user-specific formats can be realized: $report_1.xsl$, $report_2.xsl$, ... So, for each instance (n = 1-10), the file $app/report/report_n.xsl$ is used if the **Report format** User is selected via the web-based front end.

10.7.2 Report script

In addition to the operator, the application can also issue commands via the command line (see Section 10.1.2). This allows implementing user-specific processes on the devices from solvimus GmbH.

If the mode of a report instance is set to *User*, this function comes into play. Instead of the hard-coded processes like TCP or FTP, the provided *BASH* script is now called. The command sequence contained therein is processed and then the script is terminated. In this way, third-party tools available for Linux can also be used for transfering data or for implementing orthogonal functionality. Some possible applications are:

- MQTT for IoT communication
- Connectivity to an InfluxDB
- Request to server before sending data (conditional data transfer)
- Reporting to different file servers, depending on the User label set
- Checking thresholds and alarming

The script files are stored as *. sh file in app/report. The respective file name is composed of $report_$ and a consecutive number from 1 upwards until 10. Thus, up to 10 user-specific reports can be realized: $report_1.sh$, $report_2.sh$, ... So, for each instance (n = 1-10), the file $app/report/report_n.sh$ is used if the **Report mode** User is selected via the web-based front end.

The following example sends user-specific data via MQTT. Therefore *XSLTPROC* is called before the actual MQTT call is made via *mosquitto_pub* (long lines are wrapped):

#!/bin/bash
exec 1> >(logger -t report) 2>&1
set -e
set -o pipefail

```
shopt -s nullglob
rm -rf /tmp/reportfiles || true
mkdir /tmp/reportfiles
mcsvtoxml -m -c | xsltproc --stringparam serial "$SOLAPP_SERIAL"
--stringparam timestamp "$(date +%s)" /mnt/app/report/report.xsl -
for file in /tmp/reportfiles/*/*; do
subpath=$(echo ${file#/tmp/reportfiles/} | cut -d "." -f 1)
mosquitto_pub -u "$SOLAPP_REPORT_USER" -P "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PASSWORD"
-h "$SOLAPP_REPORT_HOST" -p "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PORT"
--cafile "/var/conf/app/cacert.pem" --cert "/var/conf/app/clicert.pem"
--key "/var/conf/app/clikey.pem" -t "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PATH/$subpath"
-f "$file" --id "$HOSTNAME" --insecure
done
```

10.7.3 System meter script

Like the report using report scripts (see Section 10.7.2), the system meter (see Section 4.4.1) can also be extended user-specifically with system meter scripts.

Here a *BASH* script is called at the readout time. It could return a meter value after completion. The return value needs to contain the following values in this order, separated by *newline* characters:

- Description of the meter value, *Description* column
- Unit of the meter value, Unit column
- Value of the meter value, Value column

Here are some possible applications:

- Measure ping times for network quality monitoring
- Display outdoor temperature via Web API access

The script files are stored as *. *sh* file in *app/metersystem*. The respective file name is composed of *value* and a consecutive number from 1 upwards until 10. Thus, up to 10 user-specific system meter values can be realized: *value1.sh*, *value2.sh*, ...

The following example adds the ping time to example.com to the system meter:

```
#!/bin/bash
echo -ne "Ping\nms\n"
ping=$(ping -n -c 3 example.com 2> /dev/null)
if [ $? -eq 0 ]; then
    echo $ping | awk -F '/' 'END {print $4}'
else
    echo -1
fi
```

10.8 Media types, measurement types and units

In the EN 13757-3 standard, media types, measurement types (measurement value descriptions) and units and are predefined. The devices from solvimus GmbH are using it for allowing a uniform data display.

The following table contains the predefined values for the medium:

Index	Description		
0	Other		
1	Oil		
2	Electricity		
3	Gas		

Table 27 – Continued from previous page				
Index Description				
4	Heat (outlet)			
5	Steam			
6	Warm water			
7	Water			
8	Heat cost allocator			
9	Compressed air			
10	Cooling (outlet)			
11	Cooling (inlet)			
12	Heat (inlet)			
13	Combined heat / cooling			
14	Bus / System component			
15	Unknown medium			
16-19	Reserved			
20	Calorific value			
21	Hot water			
22	Cold water			
23	Dual register (hot/cold) water			
24	Pressure			
25	A/D Converter			
26	Smoke detector			
27	Room sensor			
28	Gas detector			
29-31	Reserved			
32	Breaker (electricity)			
33	Valve (gas or water)			
34-36	Reserved			
37	Customer unit			
38-39	Reserved			
40	Waste water			
41	Waste			
42	Carbon dioxide			
43-48	Reserved			
49	Communication controller			
50	Unidirectional repeater			
51	Bidirectional repeater			
52-53	Reserved			
54	Radio converter (system side)			
55	Radio converter (meter side)			
56-255	Reserved			
20 200	Table 27: Media types			

The following table contains the predefined measurement types (descriptions for the measured value). Depending on the meter's interface, user-specific text-based measurement types (indication by index 31) can also be configured.

Index	Description		
0	None		
1	Error flags (Device type specific)		
2	Digital output		
3	Special supplier information		
4	Credit		
5	Debit		
6	Volts		
7	Ampere		
8	Reserved		
9	Energy		
10	Volume		
11	Mass		
12	Operating time		
13	On time		
14	Power		
15	Volume flow		
16	Volume flow ext		
17	Mass flow		
18	Return temperature		
19	Flow temperature		
20	Temperature difference		
21	External temperature		
22	Pressure		

Table 28 – Continued from previous page

Index	e 28 – Continued from previous page			
	Description			
23	Timestamp			
24	Time			
25 26	Units for H. C. A. Averaging duration			
20	Averaging duration Actuality duration			
28	Identification			
29	Fabrication			
30	Address			
31	Meter specific description (text based)			
32	Digital input			
33	Software version			
34	Access number			
35	Device type			
36	Manufacturer			
37	Parameter set identification			
38	Model / Version			
39 40	Hardware version			
40	Metrology (firmware) version Customer location			
41	Customer			
43	Access code user			
44	Access code operator			
45	Access code system operator			
46	Access code developer			
47	Password			
48	Error mask			
49	Baud rate			
50	Response delay time			
51	Retry			
52	Remote control (device specific)			
53 54	First storagenum. for cyclic storage Last storagenum. for cyclic storage			
55	Size of storage block			
56	Storage interval			
57	Vendor specific data			
58	Time point			
59	Duration since last readout			
60	Start of tariff			
61	Duration of tariff			
62	Period of tariff			
63	No VIF			
64	wM-Bus data container			
65 66	Data transmit interval Reset counter			
67	Cumulation counter			
68	Control signal			
69	Day of week			
70	Week number			
71	Time point of day change			
72	State of parameter activation			
73	Duration since last cumulation			
74	Operating time battery			
75	Battery change			
76	RSSI			
77	Day light saving			
78	Listening window management			
79	Remaining battery life time Stop counter			
80 81				
81	Vendor specific data container			
81 82	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy			
81 82 83	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power			
81 82	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity			
81 82 83 84	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power			
81 82 83 84 85	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency			
81 82 83 84 85 86	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current			
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 89	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency Cold/Warm Temperature limit Cumulative count max. power			
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 89 90	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency Cold/Warm Temperature limit Cumulative count max. power Remaining readout requests			
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 89 90 91	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency Cold/Warm Temperature limit Cumulative count max. power Remaining readout requests Meter status byte			
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 88 89 90	Vendor specific data container Reactive energy Reactive power Relative humidity Phase voltage to voltage Phase voltage to current Frequency Cold/Warm Temperature limit Cumulative count max. power Remaining readout requests			

Table 28 – Continued from previous page

1 1 0		
Index	Description	
94	Security key	
95	Data frame	
96-255	Reserved	
T 11 00 14		

Table 28: Measurement types

The following table contains the predefined units. Depending on the meter's interface, user-specific units can also be configured.

Index	Unit	Symbol	Description
0	None		None
1	Bin		Binary
2	Cur		Local currency units
3	V	V	Volt
4	A	А	Ampere
5	Wh	Wh	Watt hour
6	J	J	Joule
7	m ³	m ³	Cubic meter
8	kg	kg	Kilogram
9	S	S	Second
10	min	min	Minute
10	h	h	Hour
11		d	
	d W		Day
13		W	Watt
14	J/h	J/h	Joule per Hour
15	m ³ /h	m ³ /h	Cubic meter per hour
16	m ³ /min	m ³ /min	Cubic meter per minute
17	m ³ /s	m ³ /s	Cubic meter per second
18	kg/h	kg/h	Kilogram per hour
19	Degree C	°C	Degree Celsius
20	K	K	Kelvin
21	Bar	Bar	Bar
22			Dimensionless
23-24			Reserved
25	UTC		UTC
26	bd	bd	Baud
27	bt	bt	Bit time
28	mon	mon	Month
29	у	у	Year
30	5	5	Day of week
31	dBm	dBm	Decibel (1 mW)
32	Bin		Bin
33	Bin		Bin
34	kVARh	kVARh	Kilo voltampere reactive hour
35	kVAR	kVAR	Kilo voltampere reactive
36	cal	cal	Calorie
37	%	%	Percent
38	⁷⁰ ft ³	⁷⁰ ft ³	Cubic feet
38		0	
<u>39</u> 40	Degree Hz	Hz	Degree Hertz
	1	l · · -	
41	kBTU	kBTU	Kilo british thermal unit
42	mBTU/s	mBTU/s	Milli british thermal unit per second
43	US gal	US gal	US gallon
44	US gal/s	US gal/s	US gallon per second
45	US gal/min	US gal/min	US gallon per minute
46	US gal/h	US gal/h	US gallon per hour
47	Degree F	°F	Degree Fahrenheit
48-255			Reserved

Table 29: Units

11 Transmission of read out meter data via Modbus TCP

11.1 General information

The Modbus protocol was originally developed by the company Modicon (now Schneider Electric) for easy data exchange with their controllers. Data was transmitted in 16-Bit registers (integer format) or as status information in single data bits. Over the course of time, the protocol has been continually extended. Modbus TCP is one variant.

- ➡ Modbus TCP is part of the standard IEC 61158
- A specification can be found at: http://www.modbus.org

The Modbus protocol is a single-master protocol. This master controls the entire communication and monitors any timeouts that may occur (no response from the addressed device). The connected devices may only send telegrams upon request by the master.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are, if option available, a Modbus TCP server and therefore a Modbus TCP slave.

The Modbus communication requires an active TCP connection between a client (e. g.: PC or controller) and the server (this device). The TCP port configured in the *Server* tab is used for the Modbus communication. This is configured to 502 by default (see Section 4.8).

If there is a firewall between server and client, it must be ensured that the configured TCP port is enabled.

The devices from solvimus GmbH allow multiple simultaneous Modbus TCP connections in the standard configuration. This means, for example, that in addition to a classic PLC, you can also connect a building management system and a Modbus-capable display in parallel. The queries of these Modbus clients are not influencing each other. The configuration parameter *MODBUS_MAXCONNECTIONS* (app/chip.ini, see Section 10.3) determines the maximum number of simultaneous Modbus queries. If this limit is exceeded, the oldest existing Modbus TCP connection is disconnected by the device. So, the newly requested connection is now allowed.

- ✓ The device supports up to five simultaneous Modbus TCP connections in the standard configuration.
- The device supports Modbus TCP as well as the uncommon Modbus UDP. The mode is selected by Modbus mode in the Server tab. Besides connectivity aspects, the behavior in both modes is almost the same.

11.2 Function codes and addressing

Code	Name	Description
0×01	Read Coil	Currently without function
0×03	Read Holding Register	Request of meter data, register layout according to tables in Section 11.3
0×05	Write Single Coil	Currently without function
0×06	Write Single Register	Currently without function
0×10	Write Multiple Register	Currently without function
0×0F	Force Multiple Coil	Currently without function
0x2B	Read DeviceIdentification	Request of device information using $MEI = 0 \times 0E$

The following function codes are supported by the devices from solvimus GmbH:

Table 30: Function codes for Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP

The function codes marked "without function" are responded with *ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS (0x02)*. All other not listed codes are responded with the error message *ILLEGAL FUNCTION (0x01)*.

If the function code 0x2B with MEI = 0x0E is used, the device returns an identification telegram. The values 0x01 and 0x02 are supported as *Read Device ID code*. This allows requesting the basic data set

(basic device identification) and the standard data set *(regular device identification)*. The following data can be requested via the device identification:

Object ID	Name	Data type	Example	Туре
0×00	VendorName	String	solvimus GmbH	Basic
0×01	ProductCode	String	1036	Basic
0×02	MajorMinorRevision	String	001	Basic
0x03	VendorUrl	String	www.solvimus.de	Regular
0×04	ProductName	String	MBUS-GE80M*	Regular
0×05	ModelName	String	Standard	Regular
0×06	UserApplicationName	String	Modbus TCP Gateway	Regular
*Correspond	Is to the configured Devi	ce name in the General tab.		

Table 31: Device identification

Table 51. Device identification

Modbus allows addressing of different stations on the bus via a slave address. Primarily, Modbus TCP uses directly the IP address of the device for addressing. Therefore, the slave address remains usually unused. It is recommended to use 0xFF (255) for Modbus TCP.

- The devices from solvimus GmbH are not checking the slave address in the standard configuration, but are always responding if the IP address matches.
- The standard implementation of the Modbus server is not separating the connected meters and their data logically. The data can be requested across several meters with only one query.

11.3 Data representation

The solvimus GmbH uses the common data arrangement in the Modbus registers. Addressing starts with 0, and the *big endian* layout is used. Therefore, in the 16-Bit registers the higher byte is sent first, the lower byte then afterwards (this is also called *most significant byte first* or *MSB*).

Example: value 0x1234 \rightarrow transmitting: 0x12 first, 0x34 then

Numbers and data ranges that exceed 16 Bit are represented alike. Again, the most significant 16-Bit register is sent first, so it is at the lowest register address (also referred to as *most significant word first* or *MSW*).

Example: value $0x12345678 \rightarrow$ transmitting: 0x12 first, 0x34, 0x56 and 0x78 then

The devices use 10 Modbus registers for each entry in the meter list. This includes meta information such as readout time, unit and readout status, and results in the following Modbus register specification with a fixed grid of 10 Modbus registers.

- 👽 The register addresses are counted starting from the value 0.
- Data types that span more than one register are encoded with the more significant word at the lower address.
- The Modbus registers are read out via the function code 0x03 (Read holding register) (see Section 11.2).
- In the Modbus protocol, the data is transmitted as integers or floating values. Other data formats specified for the M-Bus (e. g.: BCD) are already converted internally into integer values before transmission.

The 10 Modbus registers starting at address 0 are status registers of the device itself and are defined according to the following table:

Address	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal.
2	Protocol version	16 Bit	Protocol version of the Modbus data (value $= 1$)
3	Version	16 Bit	Software version of the device (integer value)
4-5	Timestamp	32 Bit	Current system time of the device as UNIX time (UTC). The system
			time of the device has to be correctly set (manually or via SNTP).
6	Reserved		Reserved
7	Type field/Reserved	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 1$ for device entry) is transmitted in the most significant byte. The least significant byte is reserved.

8-9	Reserved		Reserved			
Table 32: Modbus registers representing the data set of the device.						

These first 10 Modbus registers are now followed by entries for meters and entries for meter values according to the hierarchy in the meter list. An entry for meters is followed by associated entries for meter values, before a new entry for the next meter follows, and so on.

The 10 Modbus registers of a meter entry are defined according to the following table. The offset has to be added to the configured Modbus address (**Register**) in the *Meter* tab.

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal. Unlike M-Bus or wM-Bus, this is an integer and not a BCD.
2	Manufacturer code	16 Bit	The three ASCII characters of the manufacturer code are encoded via individual bit areas: Bits 10-14: first character, bits 5-9: second character and bits 0-4: third character. The particular character results from the respective value (significant bit at the highest position) by counting up, starting with the letter "A" at a value of 1.
3	Version/Medium	16 Bit	The version of the meter is encoded in the most significant byte and the medium ID in the least significant byte of the register. The medium is assigned using Table 27. The transferred value corresponds to the index.
4-5	Timestamp	32 Bit	System time of the device at the time of last readout as UNIX time (UTC). Therefore, the system time of the device has to be correctly set (manually or via SNTP).
6	Reserved		Reserved
7	Type field/Reserved	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 2$ for meter entry) is transmitted in the most significant byte. The least significant byte is reserved.
8	Flags	16 Bit	Bit 0: value 1: meter not read, value 0: meter correctly read Bit 1: value 1: not all meter values up to date, value 0: all meter values up to date Bit 2-15: Reserved
9	Reserved		Reserved

Table 33: Modbus registers representing the data set of a meter.

The 10 Modbus registers of a meter value entry are defined according to the following table. The offset has to be added to the configured Modbus address (**Register**) in the *Meter* tab.

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-3	Meter value	64 Bit	Signed integer value (unscaled). Only valid when the meter value is not
			sent by the meter as floating point value.
4-5	Meter value	32 Bit	Floating point value (scaled according to the unit in register 7),
			IEEE 754
6	Scaling factor	16 Bit	Signed scaling factor (<i>n</i> th power of 10)
7	Type field/Unit	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 0$ for meter value entry) is transmitted in the
			most significant byte. The unit of the value is transmitted in the least
			significant byte. The unti is assigned using Table 29. The transferred
			value corresponds to the index.
8-9	Timestamp	32 Bit	Time which is provided for this meter value by the meter itself. It is
			transmitted as UNIX time (UTC). If the meter does not provide a time,
			this timestamp is 0.

Table 34: Modbus registers representing the data set of a meter value.

- Floating point formats have a limited resolution. It may result in slight deviations between the represented value and the exact value.
- ➔ 0x449a522b = 1234.5677490234375 instead of 1234.5678

The following figure shows an example configuration of the Modbus addresses on the web-based front end:

- MBus	66600106	LUG	Heat (outlet)	2					10
					4	1e+0	5	Actuality Duration	0
					4	1e+0	5	Averaging Duration	0
					267	1e+3	Wh	Energy	20
					372876	1e-2	m^3	Volume	0
					0	1e+2	w	Power	0

Figure 50: Configured Modbus registers on the web-based front end

MUC500 - User manual

Address	Value	Description	Decoded value
Device en	itry		
0	0×0002	Serial number	0x0002993A
1	0×993A		
2	0×0001	Protocol version	1
3	0×006F	Version	$Version = 0x006F = 111 \to v1.11$
4	0×519C	Timestamp	$0 \times 519 \text{CC16D} = 1369227629$:
5	0×C16D		Wednesday, 22 May 2013, 15:00:29 GMT+2
6	0×0000	Reserved	
7	0×0100	Type field/Reserved	$Type = 1 \to device \; entry$
8	0×0000	Reserved	
9	0×0000	Reserved	
Meter en	try	1	
10	0×03F8	Serial number	0x03F83CAA = 66600106
11	0x3CAA		
12	0x32A7	Manufacturer code	0x32A7 = '0011.0010.1010.0111'
			1st character: '_011.00' \rightarrow 0x0C = 12 \rightarrow L
			2nd character: ' 10.101 ' \rightarrow 0x15 = 21 \rightarrow U
			$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
13	0×0204	Version/Medium	Version = 2
			Medium = 4 = Heat (outlet)
14	0×519C	Timestamp	$0 \times 519 \text{CC16D} = 1369227629$:
15	0xC16D		Wednesday, 22 May 2013, 15:00:29 GMT+2
16	0×0000	Reserved	
17	0×0200	Type field/Reserved	$Typ = 2 \rightarrow meter entry$
18	0×0000	Reserved	
19	0×0000	Reserved	
Meter val	ue entry		
20	0×0000	Meter value (integer)	0×00000000000010B = 267
21	0×0000		Resulting meter value: 267 * 10 ³ Wh
22	0×0000		
23	0x010B		
24	0x4882	Meter value	0x48825F00 = 267000.000000 Wh
25	0×5F00	(floating point)	
26	0x0003	Scaling factor	$Factor = 10^3$
27	0×0005	Type field/Unit	$Type = 0 \to meter value entry$
			$Unit = 5 \rightarrow Wh$
28	0x519C	Timestamp	0x519CBBB3 = 1369226163:
29	0xBBB3		Wednesday, 22 May 2013, 14:36:03 GMT+2

The following data is transmitted to the Modbus master in this example:

Table 35: Example data for Modbus

11.4 Configuration via the web-based front end

The Modbus slave is activated and configured via the *Server* tab. The parameters are described in the Section 4.8. The settings are explained in detail below.

11.4.1 Modbus mode and Modbus port

The Modbus slave can be activated using the parameter *Modbus mode*. It can be set to *Modbus TCP* or *Modbus UDP*.

Modbus TCP is the most popular and common Modbus variant on IP networks. It uses TCP for communication. Using UDP for *Modbus UDP* is uncommon, but it is available as an option.

Both IP-based protocols are using the port specified in the parameter Modbus port. This is 502 by default.

• If the parameter *Modbus port* is set to a value that is used by other services (e. g.: HTTP: port 80), these services may block each other and access to the device is restricted.

11.4.2 Modbus test

Depending on the Modbus implementation, data representation and addressing may differ between the Modbus nodes. For checking the correct settings, the parameter *Modbus test* in the *Server* tab is enabling static test data in the Modbus slave (see Section 4.8). The following data is then provided via Modbus according to the register map in Section 11.3:

Address	Value	Description	Decoded value
0	0×D080	Serial number of the device, upper word	0xD0800DC1: last digits of
1	0x0DC1	Serial number of the device, lower word	the MAC address: 68:91:D0:80:0D:C1
2	0×0002	Version of the communication protocol of the device	2
3	0×0084	Software version of the device	0x84 = 132: Version 1.32
4	0x5CE5	System time of the device (timestamp), upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
5	0×5EAC	System time of the device (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2
6	0×0000	Blank register	
7	0×0100	Type field of the data set in the upper byte	0x01: type is device entry
8	0×0000	Blank register	
9	0×0000	Blank register	
10	0x00BC	Serial number of the meter, upper word	$0 \times BC614E = 12345678$
11	0×614E	Serial number of the meter, lower word	
12	0×0443	Manufacturer code of the meter (see Section 11.3)	0x0443: ABC
13	0×0102	Version (upper byte) and medium (lower byte) of the meter	0×01 : version = 1,
			0×02 : medium = 2 (Electricity)
14	0x5CE5	Readout time of the meter (timestamp), upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
15	0×5EAC	Readout time of the meter (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2
16	0×0000	Blank register	
17	0×0200	Type field of the data set in the upper byte	0x02: type is meter entry
18	0×0000	Flags in the lower byte	0x00: Meter correctly read and all values up to date
19	0×0000	Blank register	
20	0×0000	Meter value (integer), highest word	$0 \times BC614E = 12345678:$
21	0×0000	Meter value (integer)	Resulting meter value:
22	0×00BC	Meter value (integer)	$12345678 * 10^{-4} = 1234.5678$ Wh
23	0×614E	Meter value (integer), lowest word	
24	0×449A	Meter value (floating point), upper word	$0 \times 449A522B = 1234.5677490234375$
25	0x522B	Meter value (floating point), lower word	(rounding error using FLOAT32)
26	0×FFFC	Scaling factor (<i>n</i> th power of 10)	$0 \times FFFC = -4$: factor $= 10^{-4}$
27	0×0005	Type field of the data set in the upper byte and unit in the	0x00: type is meter value entry
		lower byte (see Table 29)	0×05 : unit = Wh
28	0x5CE5	Provided time of the meter value (timestamp), upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
29	0×5EAC	Provided time of the meter value (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2

Table 36: Test data for Modbus TCP bzw. Modbus UDP

The above values should be reproduced exactly(!) at the Modbus master. If not, the addressing and/or byte order probably do not match.

11.4.3 Modbus swap

Modbus uses *big endian* data representation for bytes and words (individual registers). Addressing is starting at 0. Depending on the manufacturer and implementation, the addressing and the data representation for data types larger than 16 Bit may differ between Modbus nodes.

There are two types of addressing, starting from 0 or from 1. While this can be adjusted easily by an adding an offset, adjusting the word order is somewhat more complex.

Among others, the meter values are transmitted as floating point values (*FLOAT32*). The *FLOAT32* value is represented by 32 Bit and thus 4 Byte. These 4 Byte are stored in two Modbus registers. Each of the bytes follows the *big endian* notation, but the byte order is not always consistent. Possible arrangements are shown as example.

For the example, the meter value out of the test data is used (12345678 * 10-4 = 1234.5678 Wh, see Table 36). This value is represented by the *FLOAT32* value 0x449A522B.

Mode	Bits in byte	Bytes in word	Words	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Short form
Standard	big endian	big endian	MSW	0x44	0x9A	0×52	0x2B	ABCD
	big endian	little endian	MSW	0x9A	0x44	0x2B	0×52	BADC
Modbus swap	big endian	big endian	LSW	0x52	0x2B	0x44	0×9A	CDAB
	big endian	little endian	LSW	0x2B	0×52	0×9A	0x44	DCBA

Table 37: Modbus data alignment for the example data

According to the Modbus standard, the devices from solvimus GmbH are always representing the bits and bytes in the register in the *big endian* format. The registers themselves are represented either in the for-

mat of *most significant word first (MSW)* if *Modbus swap* is not active (default mode) or alternatively as *least significant word first (LSW)* if *Modbus swap* is active.

11.4.4 Modbus float only

In most applications, only the value itself is used for further processing. In this case, using the floating point representation of the meter values via Modbus is particularly suitable.

By omitting the meta information, the data representation via Modbus can be more compact for saving memory or communication traffic. Setting the parameter *Modbus float only* in the *Server* tab consolidates the Modbus address space. Only the serial number of the meter and the meter values themselves are then available. The serial number is represented as integer and the values as floating point numbers. This reduces the data grid to 2 Modbus registers. The device entry is then not available.

The meter entry contains the serial number of the meter only. It is formatted as follows:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments		
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal. Unlike M-Bus or wM-Bus, this is an integer and not a BCD.		

Table 38: Modbus registers representing the reduced data set of a meter.

The meter value entry only consists of the scaled floating point value, which is derived from the integer value of the meter, if the meter does not provide a floating point value. The meter value entry is formatted as follows:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Meter value	32 Bit	Floating point value (scaled), IEEE 754
	T 11 94		

Table 39: Modbus registers representing the reduced data set of a meter value.

11.4.5 Modbus multi slave

Depending on the usage and further processing of the data, it may be useful to logically separate meter data of different meters.

When setting the parameter *Modbus multi slave* in the **Server** tab, each of the meters gets its own Modbus address space. Each M-Bus slave in the meter list is thus managed as a separate virtual Modbus slave with its own Modbus address. The slave address of the respective meter is then displayed in the column *Register* in the **Meter** tab at the meter entry and can be adjusted there (see Section 4.4). The meter value entries show the corresponding Modbus register addresses within this virtual Modbus slave.

- If there are meters in the meter list, the addresses must be re-assigned after activating or deactivating the multi slave functionality.
- \checkmark For selecting multiple entries in the meter list, the keys \langle **SHIFT** \rangle or \langle **CTRL** \rangle can be held down.
- The functions Allocate and Deallocate from the context menu can be used to reset or re-allocate the slave addresses and Modbus register addresses.

This allows the dedicated request of data of only one meter at a time. The addressing mechanism of the registers then restarts for each meter. This allows creating and using macros and other automation approaches when programming the Modbus client, if the same meter type is used several times.

- f v Since the slave address can only accept values 1-247, no more than 247 meters can be addressed logically.
- ✓ The slave address *0* is a broadcast address.
- ✓ The slave address 255 addresses the device itself.
- ✓ For each slave address, the register layout follows the conventions according to Section 11.3 or Section 11.4.4.

11.5 Application hints

11.5.1 How often is the data updated?

The meter data is read out independently of the Modbus requests. The meter data is updated on each automatic or manual reading of a meter and is then available via Modbus. You can set the required cycle time in the **Configuration** tab for all meters or an individual cycle time for particular meters in the **Meter** tab in the column *Cycle*.

11.5.2 How to detect if the meter is read or the value is up to date?

For monitoring applications for example in automation (e. g.: SCADA system, PLC), the quality of a value is very important. It is therefore recommended to check whether a meter could be read at all and whether the meter value is up to date.

The data set of the meter entry contains, among other things, the readout timestamp and a flag register that provides information about the readout status.

If the meter was read out completely during the last cycle, the flag register has the value 0. Possible values are explained in Table 33. The readout timestamp can also be used for evaluating if meter data is up to date or since when no new data was received from the meter (in case of error).

11.5.3 Which data type has to be used?

The data set of the meter value entries contains two different data types. On the one hand there is the unscaled meter value as INT64 value in combination with a scaling factor, and on the other hand there is the scaled value as FLOAT32 value.

For exact billing applications, the INT64 value is preferred, since this can be processed further without loss of accuracy. However, not all Modbus clients are capable of processing 64-Bit data. It should also be noted that the scaling factor has still to be multiplied. The INT64 value can therefore be assumed to be a fixed point value.

🛈 The scaling is defined and provided by the meter. Therefore the scaling might change at run time.

For monitoring applications for example in automation (e. g.: SCADA system, PLC), the *FLOAT32* value is more suitable. The advantage is that additional scaling is not necessary. The accuracy of about 7 digits is sufficient in most cases.

11.5.4 What is the unit of value?

The data set of the meter value entries contains, among other things, the unit and the scaling of the value. An explanation can be found in Table 34.

11.5.5 How many Modbus masters can request data simultaneously?

In the standard configuration, the devices from solvimus GmbH allow up to 5 simultaneous Modbus TCP connections.

11.5.6 How can the data be mapped automatically?

Each data set, i. e. device entries, meter entries and meter value entries, contains a type field (see Table 32, Table 33 and Table 34). This field can be used to automatically identify the type of the entry.

If the register addresses in the *Meter* tab are assigned automatically (see Section 4.4), the values are arranged in the Modbus memory one after the other, in logical groups:

- Device entry
 - Meter entry 1
 - * Meter value entry 1
 - * Meter value entry 2
 - :
 - * Meter value entry x
 - Meter entry 2
 - * Meter value entry x+1
 - * Meter value entry x+2

```
÷
```

* Meter value entry x+y

```
:

- Meter entry n

* Meter value entry x+y+..+1

* Meter value entry x+y+..+2

:
```

* Meter value entry x+y+..+z

This allows an interative processing of the complete Modbus data. Using the grid of 10 registers, the hierarchy and the mapping determined automatically. The content of the respective entry can thus be used for reproducing the meter list in the *Meter* tab.

11.6 Troubleshooting the Modbus slave

11.6.1 Why does the value via Modbus differ from the value on the web-based front end?

Deviations of a value can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- If the web-based front end or the *Meter* tab is shown for some time, it is possibly not showing the current values. Please reload the *Meter* tab by using the **Reload** button.
- If you are comparing the web-based front end to the *FLOAT32* value, there may be small deviations from about the 7th digit. These are errors of accuracy coming from the data type.
- Please check, if the correct data type is used. The meter values are available as *INT64* (plus scaling) and *FLOAT32*.
- Please check, if the data alignment, expecially the word order, is correctly set to *MSW* or *LSW* (see Section 11.4.3).
- Please check, if the register addresses are counted starting from 0 or from 1. Please also take the offsets in the respective data set into account (e. g. for using the *FLOAT32* value).
- In case of using integer values, please check, if the Modbus master can handle data types having 64 Bit.
- In case of using floating point values, please check, if the Modbus master can handle *FLOAT32*. Fixed point data representation is not supported.
- Please use the test data to check various settings (see Section 11.4.2).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

11.6.2 Why is the device/the Modbus server not responding?

Connectivity issues on Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- Check the IP settings. Are the Modbus master and the Modbus client in the same IP address range and in the same subnet? If not, is the gateway or the route configured correctly? Pinging the slave from the master device can be used for debugging.
- Check if Modbus is activated in *Server* tab of the device.
- Check if the port on the master and the slave are matching (usually 502). Please also check, if another service on the device is blocking the port by mistake.
- Check if a firewall is blocking the data transmission.
- Check if the correct slave address is used on the Modbus.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

12 Transmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP

12.1 General information

BACnet (Building Automation and Control Networks) is a network protocol for building automation. It is standardised by ASHRAE, ANSI and as ISO 16484-5.

→ This device is a BACnet server.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are, if option available, a BACnet IP Server. The BACnet communication requires the setup of a UDP connection between a client (e. g.: PC, controller or BMS) and the server (this device). The UDP port configured in the *Server* tab is used for the BACnet communication. This is configured to 47808 by default (see Section 4.8).

✓ If there is a firewall between server and client, it must be ensured that the configured UDP port is enabled.

12.1.1 Services implemented

The following BACnet services are supported by the device:

Service	implemented
BACnet Operator Workstation (B-OWS)	No
BACnet Advanced Operator Workstation (B-AWS)	No
BACnet Operator Display (B-OD)	No
BACnet Building Controller (B-BC)	No
BACnet Advanced Application Controller (B-AAC)	No
BACnet Application Specific Controller (B-ASC)	Yes
BACnet Smart Sensor (B-SS)	No
BACnet Smart Actuator (B-SA)	No

Table 40: Implemented BACnet services

12.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K)

The following additional BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks are supported by the device:

Capability	supported
Able to send segmented messages (Window Size $= 4$)	Yes
Able to receive segmented messages	No

Table 41: Additional BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks

12.2 Configuration via the web-based front end

The BACnet function is activated and configured via the *Server* tab. The parameters are described in the Section 4.8. The settings are explained in detail below.

12.2.1 BACnet active

The BACnet IP function can be activated by the parameter *BACnet active*. *BACnet IP* is a widespread and common variant of BACnet on the base of IP and utilises UDP for communication.

12.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast

The device supports the activation of a second, virtual network interface for the BACnet service. The device can thus be integrated in two logical networks via a physical network connection. The function is activated by the parameter *BACnet config network*.

The second, virtual network interface is configured by the parameter *BACnet IP*, *BACnet netmask* and *BACnet broadcast*.

The parameters BACnet IP and BACnet netmask are independent of the default settings in the General tab.

12.2.3 BACnet BBMD

When using BACnet IP, diverse messages to the Broadcast-MAC-Adresse (FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF) are sent into the local network. All BACnet devices in the local network receive the message and respond accordingly. But routers transmitting in other subnets do not forward these messages. To remedy this problem, the BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) was introduced. The BBMD forwards IP broadcast messages, guided by a Broadcast Distribution Table (BDT), in other subnets. The IP address of BBMD in the network can be configured by the parameter *BACnet BBMD*.

12.2.4 BACnet port

Both IP-based protocols use the port set by the parameter BACnet port. It is set to 47808 (0xBAC0) by default.

• If the parameter *BACnet port* is set to a value used by other services (e. g.: HTTP: Port 80), these services can block each other and access on the device is inhibited.

12.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location

The parameters *BACnet device ID*, *BACnet device name* and *BACnet location* serve to identify the device in the BACnet network.

The default settings are as follows:

Identifier	Default value
BACnet device ID	1
BACnet device name	Name of the device
BACnet location	metering

Table 42: Default values for the identification parameters

12.3 Data representation

12.3.1 Meter values

All meter values are represented as "Analog Value" at the BACnet interface. The data are structured as follows, where a question mark is a placeholder for specific values:

```
Analog Value [1..n]
{
             object-identifier: (analog-value,1)
             object-name: "Name Meter 1"
            object-type: analog-value
            present-value: ?
             description: "Description Meter 1"
             status-flags: ?
             event-state: ?
             out-of-service: ?
            priority-array: {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                         NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, 
            units: 95
            relinquish-default: ?
             cov-increment: 0.2
}
```

12.3.2 BACnet Device object

The Device object of the device is structured as follows, where a question mark is a placeholder for specific values:

```
object-identifier: (device,2)
Ł
  object-name: "ctrl_cb_buero1"
  object-type: device
  system-status: ?
  vendor-name: www.bektasic.de
  vendor-identifier: 725
  model-name: "www-ctrl"
  firmware-revision: "1.3.2"
  application-software-version: "14"
  location: "Buero CB"
  description: "www-controller for Automation"
  protocol-version: 1
  protocol-revision: 12
  protocol-services-supported:
  (
    +-- readProperty
    +-- readPropertyMultiple
    +-- deviceCommunicationControl
    +-- i-Have
    +-- i-Am
  }
  object-list:
  {
    (device,2),
    (analog-output,1), (analog-output,2), (analog-output,3),
    (analog-output,4),(analog-value,1),(analog-value,2),
    (analog-value,3),(analog-value,4),(analog-value,5),
    (analog-value,6), (analog-value,7), (analog-value,8),
    (analog-value,9), (analog-value,10), (analog-value,11),
    (analog-value,12),(analog-value,13)..(analog-value,n))
  }
  max-apdu-length-accepted: 1476
  segmentation-supported: 1 // only transmit
  max-segments-accepted: 4
  local-date: ?
  local-time: ?
  utc-offset: -60
  daylight-savings-status: ?
  apdu-segment-timeout: 3000
  apdu-timeout: 3000
  number-of-apdu-retries: 3
  device-address-binding: ?
  database-revision: 1
}
```

12.4 Troubleshooting

12.4.1 Why is the device/the BACnet server not responding?

Connectivity issues on BACnet IP can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- Check the IP settings. Are the BACnet IP client and BACnet IP server in the same IP address range and in the same subnet? If not, is the gateway, the BBMD and the route configured correctly? Pinging from the client can be used for debugging.
- Check if BACnet IP is activated in the *Server* tab of the device.
- Check if the port on the master and the client are matching (usually 47808). Also check if another service on the device is blocking the port by mistake.
- Check if a firewall is blocking the communication.

For further analyses it is helpful to record the network traffic. For that, tools like *Wireshark* can be used on a PC in a network or *tcpdump* in the command line of the device (see Section 10.1.2).

- + The tool *Wireshark* can be found at: https://www.wireshark.org/
- An instruction for *tcpdump* can be found at: https://www.tcpdump.org/manpages/tcpdump.1.html

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

13 Accessory

The solvimus GmbH recommends the external power supply PHOENIX CONTACT STEP-PS/1AC/24DC/1.75, order number of the solvimus GmbH: 103960.

A The usage of accessories not recommended is at your own risk. It is imperative to mind Section 1.2.5.